

International Standard Serial Number
ISSN 1037-1818

Handbook 2023

Humanities and Communication



The
University of
Southern
Queensland

Postal address:
The University of Southern
Queensland
Toowoomba QLD 4350
Australia

Telephone + 61 7 4631 2100

www.unisq.edu.au

ABN: 40 234 732 081

The information contained in this Handbook is valid as at the date mentioned below. The University of Southern Queensland reserves the right not to offer any program or course and to decline the enrolment of students in a program or course, in the light of student demand and resource constraints. Program structures, course objectives and content are subject to amendment as circumstances dictate.

The most up-to-date version of the UniSQ Handbook is the electronic version at <https://www.unisq.edu.au/handbook/current/>. Any printed version or other saved electronic version will be up to date at the time of printing or saving but may not contain the most recent information. Please always refer to the Internet address provided.

This version produced 20 Jul 2023.

Programs

Undergraduate programs

Diploma of Arts (DART) - DipArts

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909351; External: 909355

CRICOS code (International applicants): 045302C

	On-campus	External
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
Campus:	Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	1 year full-time, 2 years part-time or external	
Program articulation:	To: Bachelor of Arts ; Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business ; ; Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws ; Bachelor of Communication and Media	

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

For Arts students

The program aims to produce diplomates who have:

- Demonstrated competencies in communication skills necessary for further academic study in appropriate discipline areas
- Acquired basic knowledge in one or more disciplines in a relevant degree program.

For students intending to transfer to other UniSQ programs

This program aims to provide students with:

- An introduction to university study by a free selection of courses from across the University
- An awareness of the nature of study in the arts, humanities, and social sciences
- Developed foundation knowledge, skills and competencies in at least one discipline area
- A fundamental ability to express thoughts with clarity and coherence in written and/or oral forms
- Acquired sufficient knowledge to make informed choices about possible further study.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 05. Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Have achieved a minimum Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR) of **58**, or equivalent qualification.[^]
- Assumed knowledge expectations: English (Units 3 & 4, C).
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Diploma of Arts comprises eight units of study, generally requiring completion of eight courses, one of which is a core course. The remaining seven units of courses come from UniSQ course offerings. While students may choose any seven courses, it is recommended that study is chosen from three discipline areas unless students plan to complete seven units from a major study in a single discipline area. The Diploma of Arts may articulate into other UniSQ undergraduate degree programs. Students are advised to contact the relevant Faculty to discuss their course choices to ensure optimal articulation pathways. In particular, courses can be chosen from the following discipline areas.

Category	Major/Discipline*	Faculty
Humanities	Film, Television and Radio	Business, Education, Law and Arts
	Archaeology	
	Creative Writing	
	Criminology and Criminal Justice Drama	
	Drama	
	English Literature	
	First Nations Studies	
	History	
	International Relations	
	Journalism	
	Legal Studies	
	Public Relations	
Creative Arts	Drama	
	Music	
	Visual Arts Curation	
Business	Artificial Intelligence and Data Science	Health, Engineering and Sciences
Environment and Sustainability	Environment and Sustainability	
Science	Physiology and Human Movement	

Footnotes

* In some areas, it might not be possible to complete the normal major study requirements for professional accreditation. Permission to undertake some majors or disciplines or courses of study might be subject to meeting the pre-requisite requirements.

Note: Nursing and Teaching Practice courses are not available.

Note: In order to identify individual courses for first major/discipline codes, you will need to consult the relevant section of this [Handbook](#).

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years to complete this program.

Core courses

Commencing students must complete [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#)[£] or equivalent in their first semester of study. A credit for [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#) may be granted for students with a previous UniSQ undergraduate degree.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Articulation

A Diploma of Arts, subject to selection of appropriate courses, articulates into most UniSQ programs. Students must keep in mind that normal entry requirements still apply for their chosen area of study ie interviews, auditions etc.

Exit points

This program can be used as an exit point for all UniSQ programs, where a student has completed at least eight courses.

Credit

Graduates from other UniSQ programs within the last 10 years may be credited for the core requirements of the Diploma of Arts.

Course transfers

Courses may be transferred to other programs; students should consult the relevant Faculty.

Recommended enrolment pattern Toowoomba

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]	1	1, 2			1	1,2,3	Enrolment is not permitted in HAC1000 if CMS1000 or CMS1100 has been previously completed
First major/discipline	1	1			1	1	
Second major/discipline	1	1			1	1	
Third major/discipline	1	1			1	1	
First major/discipline	1	2			1	2	
Second major/discipline	1	2			1	2	
Third major/discipline [#]	1	2			1	2	
Elective	1	2			1	2	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Selected from a fourth discipline area or from any of the other three discipline areas

Notes:

Students must undertake [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#)[£].

It is also possible to use the remaining seven units of study to contribute towards an Arts major (majors consists of 8 units), e.g. History, Language, etc., but because of the possible pre-requisites, this will normally mean completing this sequence of courses in part-time mode across more than one year of study.

Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]	1	1, 2			1	1,2,3	Enrolment is not permitted in HAC1000 if CMS1000 or CMS1100 has been previously completed
First major/discipline	1	1			1	1	
Second major/discipline	1	1			1	1	
Third major/discipline	1	1			1	1	
First major/discipline	1	2			1	2	
Second major/discipline	1	2			1	2	
Third major/discipline [#]	1	2			1	2	
Elective	1	2			1	2	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Selected from a fourth discipline area or from any of the other three discipline areas

Notes:

Students must undertake [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#)[£].
Note that courses at Springfield are limited.

It is also possible to use the remaining seven units of study to complete an Arts major, e.g. History, Language, etc., but because of the possible pre-requisites, this will normally mean completing this sequence of courses in part-time mode across more than one year of study.

Diploma of Professional Communication (DAPC) - DaPC New

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909521; External: 909525;
Springfield campus: 929521

CRICOS code (International applicants): Pending

	On-campus	External
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
Campus:	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	1 year full-time, 2 years part-time or external	
Program articulation:	To: Bachelor of Communication and Media	

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

For Arts students

The program aims to produce diplomates who have:

- Demonstrated competencies in communication skills necessary for further academic study in appropriate discipline areas
- Acquired basic knowledge in one or more disciplines in a relevant degree program.

For students intending to transfer to other UniSQ programs

This program aims to provide students with:

- Identify and apply key communication models, their principles and elements to their personal, study and work lives.
- Communicate with high degree of clarity and coherence focusing on specific recipients using professional or technical language.
- Recognise employment opportunities within industry.
- Have familiarity with entry-level industry expectations.
- Identify avenues for developing professional networks.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 05. Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Have achieved a minimum Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR) of **65**, or equivalent qualification.[^]
- Assumed knowledge expectations: English (Units 3 & 4, C).
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Diploma of Professional Communication comprises eight units of study, two of which are core courses. The remaining six units are Advertising, Journalism and Public Relations courses. The Diploma of Professional Communication may articulate into the Bachelor of Communication and Media.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years to complete this program.

Core courses

Commencing students must complete [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator[£]](#) and [HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity](#) in their first and second semester of study. A credit for these courses may be granted for students with a previous UniSQ undergraduate degree.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Articulation

A Diploma of Professional Communication, subject to selection of appropriate courses, articulates into most the Bachelor of Communication and Media. Students must keep in mind that normal entry requirements still apply for their chosen area of study.

Exit points

This program can be used as an exit point for the Bachelor of Communication and Media, where a student has completed at least eight courses.

Credit

Graduates from other UniSQ programs within the last 10 years may be credited for the core requirement of the Diploma of Professional Communication.

Course transfers

Courses may be transferred to other programs; students should consult the relevant Faculty.

Recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following:							
HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in HAC1000 if CMS1000 or CMS1100 has been previously completed
HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity	1	2			1	2	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Choose six (6) of the following courses:							
ADV1001 Introduction to Advertising	1	1			1	1	
ADV1002 Advertising as Engagement	1	2			1	2	
ADV2001 Advertising as Communication	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: ADV1001
ADV2002 Advertising: Copywriting and Concept Design	2	2			2	2	
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit	1	1			1	1, 2	
JRN1030 Reporting the News	1	2			1	2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: JRN1000 or JRN1020
JRN2003	2	1			2	1	
JRN2100 Digital Storytelling in Journalism					2	1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030
JRN2200 News Design and Analytics					2	2	Pre-requisite: JRN2100 Enrolment is not permitted in JRN2200 if JRN2001 has been previously completed
PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools	1	1			1	1, 3	
PRL1005 Digital Networks for PR	1	2			1	2	
PRL1006 Crafting PR Content	2	1			2	1	
PRL2006 Event Planning and Delivery	2	1			2	1	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Diploma of Professional Photography (DAPP) - DipPP

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909541; External: 909545;
Springfield campus: 929541

CRICOS code (International applicants): Pending

	On-campus	External
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
Campus:	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	1 year full-time, 2 years part-time or external	
Program articulation:	To: Bachelor of Communication and Media	

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

For Arts students

The program aims to produce diplomates who have:

- Demonstrated competencies in communication skills necessary for further academic study in appropriate discipline areas
- Acquired basic knowledge in one or more disciplines in a relevant degree program.

For students intending to transfer to other UniSQ programs

This program aims to provide students with:

- An introduction to university study by a free selection of courses from across the University.
- An awareness of the nature of study in the arts, humanities, and social sciences.
- Developed foundation knowledge, skills and competencies in at least one discipline area.
- A fundamental ability to express thoughts with clarity and coherence in written and/or oral forms.
- Acquired sufficient knowledge to make informed choices about possible further study.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 05. Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Have achieved a minimum Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR) of **65**, or equivalent qualification.[^]
- Assumed knowledge expectations: English (Units 3 & 4, C).
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Diploma of Professional Photography comprises eight units of study, one of which is a core course. The remaining seven units of courses UniSQ are comprised of Photography courses. The Diploma of Professional Photography may articulate into the UniSQ Bachelor of Communication and Media (BNCM).

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years to complete this program.

Core courses

Commencing students must complete [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator[£]](#) and [HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity](#) in their first and second semester of study. A credit for these courses may be granted for students with a previous UniSQ undergraduate degree.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Articulation

A Diploma of Professional Photography, subject to selection of appropriate courses, articulates into most the Bachelor of Communication and Media. Students must keep in mind that normal entry requirements still apply for their chosen area of study.

Exit points

This program can be used as an exit point for the Bachelor of Communication and Media, where a student has completed at least eight courses.

Credit

Graduates from other UniSQ programs within the last 10 years may be credited for the core requirement of the Diploma of Professional Photography.

Course transfers

Courses may be transferred to other programs; students should consult the relevant Faculty.

Recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following:							
HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]					1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in HAC1000 if CMS1000 or CMS1100 has been previously completed
HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity					1	2	
PHT1000 Foundations of Photography 1					1	1	
PHT1001 Foundations of Photography 2					1	2	Pre-requisite: PHT1000

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PHT2000 Professional Photographic Genres and Styles					2	1	Pre-requisite: PHT1001
PHT2002 Advanced Digital Imaging and Adaptation					2	1	Pre-requisite: PHT1001
PHT2001 Photographic Studio and Fieldwork					2	2	Pre-requisite: PHT1001
Select one (1) of the following courses:							
MKT1002 Consumer Psychology					1	1	
ADV2000 Advertising, Regulation and Ethics					2	1	
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit					1	2	
PRL1005 Digital Networks for PR					1	2	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Bachelor of Arts (BART) - BA

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Online: 909405; Toowoomba campus: 909441;
Springfield campus: 929441

CRICOS code (International applicants): 009258A

	On-campus	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
Campus:	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	3 years full-time, 6 years part-time or external	
Program articulation:	To: Bachelor of Arts (Honours)	

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

The Bachelor of Arts is a degree which aims to deliver practical outcomes relevant to emerging professional industries in the Arts and Humanities. Students have flexible access to a wide range of specialty combinations from across the University, enabling students to take advantage of opportunities in growth career areas. This program seeks to produce enterprising, industry-informed graduates with advanced skills in communication, and critical and creative problem-solving. It achieves this by combining an employability focus with support and guidance on how to productively tailor student learning. Bachelor of Arts graduates are people who are committed to improving societies and economies, both regional and global, and who can reconcile deep disciplinary knowledge with culturally aware, ethical, and inclusive practices essential to effective citizenship.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the program, students should be able to:

- Evidence professional knowledge and skills in one or more disciplines which will equip students to be competitive in the regional and global workforce;

- Use creative and critical thinking processes to evaluate multiple sources of evidence, explore new ideas and possibilities, formulate arguments, and apply reasoning and reflection to develop solutions to complex real-world problems;
- Engage independently and collaboratively in informed debates, discussion, and activities to extend and advance effective communication skills in a range of oral, written and digital modes;
- Act as responsible, ethical professionals and global citizens by applying awareness of social responsibility and professional integrity to interactions with other professionals and the wider community;
- Show evidence of skills and capabilities, as well as initiative and resourcefulness, necessary to make a valuable contribution to the professional workplace, and respond to changing industry needs;
- Recognise and apply cultural awareness and tolerance for diversity within team, community and workplace settings.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 07. Graduates at this level will have broad and coherent knowledge and skills for professional work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Have achieved a minimum Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR) of **58**, or equivalent qualification.[^]
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

Applicants are advised to also address the following:

- [Assumed knowledge](#) expectations: English (Units 3 & 4, C).

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Bachelor of Arts is comprised of 24 single-unit courses as indicated in the table below. Students are required to complete a minimum of four (4) Level 3 courses as part of this program.

Foundation year:

It is recommended that students take ONE (1) SEED course in each of their first two (2) semesters of study. SEED electives work with first-year core courses to create a foundation year. By exploring the contributions different disciplines make to problem-solving, students will be able to make more informed study choices in program design and their emergent career journeys.

Second major, minor and/or elective courses from other UniSQ undergraduate programs:

Students may select a major, minor and/or elective courses from other UniSQ undergraduate programs as listed below. These have been established in collaboration with other schools to add value and align with career outcomes in priority areas. Students are encouraged to consider the recommended combinations in selecting second majors, minors, and/or electives. Students may select a second major, minor, and /or electives from UniSQ undergraduate programs not listed below, subject to meeting prerequisite requirements and with the approval of the Program Coordinator. Typically students tend to consider a second major, minor or elective courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Communication and Media](#), [Bachelor of Information Technology](#) or [Bachelor of Science](#) or [Bachelor of Science \(Psychology\)](#)

Note: Bachelor of Arts graduates also have the option of completing an Honours year in the [Bachelor of Arts \(Honours\)](#) program. An Honours degree is recognised internationally as extending intellectual depth and skills in research, analysis and writing. To discuss entry requirements and eligibility, students should contact either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Program Director.

Area of study	Number of units
OPTION 1	
Core Courses	4 units

1 x 8 unit major from the following:	8 units
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anthropology • Archaeology • Counselling • Creative Writing • Criminology and Criminal Justice • Drama • English Literature • Environment and Sustainability • First Nations Australia • History • International Relations • Journalism • Legal Studies • Music • Physiology and Human Movement • Social Justice and Entrepreneurship • Visual Arts Curation 	
AND one (1) of the following combinations:	
Combination 1 A second 8 unit major from within the Bachelor of Arts or from across the University, subject to pre-requisites (see suggested complementary majors under each major in the Recommended Enrolment Pattern) AND 1 x 4 unit minor (from the recommended Minor Studies) OR 4 units of elective courses, inclusive of SEED elective courses	12 units
OR Combination 2 2 x 4 unit minors (from the recommended Minor Studies) AND 4 units of elective courses, inclusive of SEED elective courses	
Total:	24 units
OPTION 2	
Core Courses	4 units
1 x 12 unit major from the following:	12 units
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Archaeology • Artificial Intelligence and Data Science • Criminology and Criminal Justice • Psychology* 	
* Students selecting the Psychology major must replace HAC2000 with STA1003, and HAC3001 with PSY1030 as core courses.	

AND	
A second 8 unit major from within the Bachelor of Arts or from across the University, subject to pre-requisites (see suggested complementary majors under each major in the Recommended Enrolment Pattern)	8 units
OR	
2 x 4 unit minors (from the recommended Minor Studies)	
OR	
1 x 4 unit minor (from the recommended Minor Studies)	24 units
AND 4 units of elective courses, inclusive of SEED elective courses	
Total:	24 units

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of nine (9) years to complete this program.

Core courses

All students must take the following core courses:

*

- [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) (final offer Semester 1, 2023) **OR** [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#)[£] (first offer Semester 2, 2023) (must be taken in first semester of study)
- [HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity](#) (must be taken in first semester of study)
- [HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future](#) (first offering Semester 1, 2024)
- [HAC3001 The Emerging Professional](#) (first offering Semester 2, 2024)

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

The recommended pattern for enrolment in core courses by full-time on-campus students:

Year	Semester	Course
Foundation Year		
Year 1	Semester 1	CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship (final offer Semester 1, 2023), OR HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£] (first offer Semester 2, 2023)
	Semester 2	HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity + 1 SEED elective + 1 Major/Extended Major + 1 second Major/Minor/Elective
Advanced Study Years		
Year 2	Semester 1	HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future
Year 3	Semester 2	HAC3001 The Emerging Professional

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

This pattern of core courses can only be varied with permission from the Bachelor of Arts Program Director or approved delegate. **Students who have not completed the required Year 1 core courses during their first year of study may be advised to complete these courses before progressing in the program.** Students are able to enrol in any offered mode of a course (on-campus, external or online), regardless of the program mode of study they initially enrolled in.

* Students who have selected a major in Psychology, must replace HAC2000 with STA1003 and HAC3001 with PSY1030 as core courses.

Anthropology (8-unit major)

Anthropology is the study of people and analyses what it means to be human in a wide range of contexts and places: from the study of material culture to popular culture, public health policies and the world's religions. Anthropology can be used to address some of society's most compelling questions on war, gender, discrimination, racism and other divisions of power. Students of the Anthropology Major go beyond the traditional idea of studying remote societies and cultures to look at the social and cultural experiences of our own lives; they will delve deeper into the questions they ask about the world, and be given the academic skills needed to make a difference. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Anthropology major with a major in Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Physiology and Human Movement, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Some Level 2 and Level 3 courses are offered in alternate years (see below) and can therefore be taken in your second or third year of enrolment; however where possible, students should seek to complete Level 2 courses before undertaking Level 3 courses.

Course	Semester of offer Online/External	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology[‡]	1,3	1			
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	2	2			
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health[†]	2	2			
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief[‡]	1	1			
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology	2	2			

ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State^{†‡}	1				Semester 1 Toowoomba offer is not available in 2023.
ANT3011 Cultural Heritage Management[†]	2	2		Enrolment is not permitted in ANT3011 if ANT3009 has been previously completed	
ANT3012 Museums and Museum Culture[†]	2	2			

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

† This course is offered in even-numbered years.

‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

Archaeology (8-unit major)

Archaeologists give us the chance to see how people lived in the past, and how they interacted with one another and the environment. Studies of the material traces of the past also help people to make important decisions about property, resources, and cultural heritage in the present day. Students taking the Archaeology Major at UniSQ will open a window to the past under the direction of some of Australia's most respected archaeologists, with opportunities for practical archaeological training, including field methods and laboratory analysis. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Archaeology major with a major in Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Legal Studies, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Some Level 2 and Level 3 courses are offered in alternate years (see below) and can therefore be taken in your second or third year of enrolment; however where possible, students should seek to complete Level 2 courses before undertaking Level 3 courses.

Course	Semester of offer Online/External	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology[£]	1,3	1			
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction					
ANT2008 Archaeological Laboratory Methods: Analysis and Interpretation^{†‡}					

STA2100 Evaluating Information					
ANT2010 Archaeological Field Methods*					Semester 1 Toowoomba offer is not available in 2023.
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [†]				Enrolment is not permitted in ANT3011 if ANT3009 has been previously completed	
ANT3011 Cultural Heritage Management [‡]					
ANT3012 Museums and Museum Culture [†]					

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

* Note: This course contains an intensive in the form of 35 hours undertaken on-site over 1 week

† This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

Archaeology (12-unit extended major)

Students undertaking an Archaeology (Extended) major gain a thorough understanding of the close connections between the study of the material traces of past peoples and our knowledge of people and cultures in the present. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Archaeology major with a major in Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Legal Studies, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Some Level 2 and Level 3 coursees are offered in alternate years (see below) and can therefore be taken in your second or third year of enrolment; however where possible, students should seek to complete Level 2 courses before undertaking Level 3 courses.

Course	Semester of offer Online/External	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1,3	1			
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	2	2			

ANT2008 Archaeological Laboratory Methods: Analysis and Interpretation [‡]	1	1		Pre-requisite: ANT1000	
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [†]	1	1			
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [‡]	1	1			
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology	2	2			
ANT2010 Archaeological Field Methods*	2	2		Pre-requisite: ANT1000	
STA2100 Evaluating Information	2	2		Enrolment is not permitted in STA2100 if STA3100 has been previously completed.	
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [†]	1	1			
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	1	1			Semester 1 Toowoomba On-campus offer is not available in 2023.
ANT3011 Cultural Heritage Management [‡]	2	2		Enrolment is not permitted in ANT3011 if ANT3009 has been previously completed	
ANT3012 Museums and Museum Culture [†]	2	2			

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years.
- * Note: This course contains an intensive in the form of 35 hours undertaken on-site over 1 week

Artificial Intelligence and Data Science (12-unit major)

In this major you will create solutions to data science problems either individually or in teams, by generating programs which apply programming strategies and data analysis techniques. Graduates from this major have knowledge and skills related to data modelling, storage, and retrieval methods, and can apply effective data mining tools and techniques to technology initiatives.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Artificial Intelligence and Data Science major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Environment and Sustainability, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing	1	1	1		
CSC1401 Foundation Programming[£]	1,2,3	1,2,3	1,2		
CSC1030 Systems and Data Management Fundamentals	1,2	1,2	1,2		
CSC1050 Network and Security Fundamentals	2	2	2		
CSC1060 Data Analytics Fundamentals	2	2			
STA1003 Fundamental Statistics	1,2	1,2	1		Enrolment is not permitted in STA1003 if STA2300 or STA8170 or STA6200 or STA1004 has been previously completed. Students enrolled in the BACT, or undertaking the Accounting Major in the BBCM, are not eligible for enrolment.
CSC2460 Database Systems[*]	1				

CSC2230 Big Data Management and Analytics *	2				
CSC2220 Artificial Intelligence ^	1				
Select three (3) of the following courses:					
STA3200 Multivariate Statistical Methods	1				Pre-requisite: STA2300 or STA1003 Enrolment is not permitted in STA3200 if STA8005 or STA6100 have been previously completed
CSC3250 Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning ^	1				
CSC3501 Principles of Data Science and Visualisation	2	2	2		Pre-requisite: STA3200
CSC3260 Data Mining Applications ^	2				

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- * First offer in 2024 academic year
- ^ First offer in 2025 academic year

Counselling (8-unit major)

A career in counselling is a rewarding experience, where your therapeutic skills and knowledge can assist people to make life-enhancing emotional, mental and lifestyle changes. At UniSQ we will prepare you for the growing need for counsellors in our society, so you have the right skills to assist people to better their lives. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Counselling major with Anthropology, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Physiology and Human Movement, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation, or another major from the majors list..

Course	Semester of offer Online External	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Ipswich	Residential school	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
CDS1001 Human Relations and Communications	1			R		

CDS1002	2			R		
CDS3002 Counselling Theory and Practice	1			R	Pre-requisite: CDS1002 or (PSY1010 and PSY1020)	
CDS3004 Counselling Theory and Practice 2	1			M	Pre-requisite: CDS1002 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: CDS3002	
Choose four (4) courses from the following:						
HSW2220 Health and Wellbeing Across the Lifespan	1		1			
CDS3001 Assessment and Report Writing in Counselling	2			R	Pre-requisite: Students must have successfully completed 8 units prior to enrolling	
CDS3005 Counselling Theory and Practice 3 [^]	2			R		
EDU3325 Understanding Child Abuse and Neglect for Helping Professionals [£]	1,3				Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3325 if EDU5325 has been previously completed.	
EDU3335 Managing Emotional and Behavioural Problems of Young People in the Helping Professions [£]	1,3				Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3335 if EDU5335 has been previously completed.	

Footnotes

[^] **Attendance recommendations:** Students aiming to become professional counsellors and/or join professional counselling associations, are strongly recommended to attend residential schools for all of the following courses: CDS1001, CDS1002, CDS3001, CDS3002, CDS3004 and CDS3005.

[£] In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Creative Writing (8-unit major)

The Creative Writing major allows students to gain deep understanding of writing and writing practices that then inform their own practice as writers. Courses have a thematic focus so students acquire the skills to write

effectively, but also learn to think critically about how, why, where and when we write about experiences, landscapes or people.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Creative Writing major with Counselling, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Physiology and Human Movement, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Art Curation or another major from the majors list.

Students considering the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) are advised to take **either** [HMT3001 Independent Study Project A](#) or [HMT3002 Independent Study Project B](#).

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
CWR1001 Writing Good Prose[£]	1,3	1			
CWR1002 Writing about People	2	2			
CWR1003 Writing for Young Readers[£]	1,3	1	1		
CWR2001 Fairy Tales and Other Forms	1	1		Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)	Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.
CWR2002 Writing About Nature	2	2		Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)	
CWR2003 The Writing Life	2	2		Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)	
CWR3001 Writing Speculative Fiction	1			Pre-requisite: At least four successfully completed CWR courses	
CWR3002 Advanced Writing Workshop		2		Pre-requisite: At least four successfully completed CWR courses	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Criminology and Criminal Justice (8-unit major)

Criminology is the social scientific study of crime and society's response to crime. By undertaking a major or extended major in criminology and criminal justice, students can expect to develop important employability skills in the areas of critical thinking, research, communication, and problem-solving. These skills are developed through a range of fascinating studies about why people commit crime, crime prevention and intervention, the prevalence of crime, crime and the media, youth and juvenile justice, victimology, investigating crime, the history and purpose of punishment, race and crime, and green criminology.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Criminology and Criminal Justice major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative Writing, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, International Relations, Legal Studies, Physiology and Human Movement, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Semester of offer Ipswich campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
CRI1111 Criminology	1,2	1,2		1,2	Enrolment is not permitted in CRI1111 if LAW3471 has been previously completed.	
CRI1121 Crime and Justice	2	2	2			
CRI2221	2					
Select five (5) of the following courses:						
CRI2212 Police and Society	1					
CRI2211 Crime, Justice and the Media	1					
CRI2213 Youth, Deviance and Juvenile Justice	1	1				
CRI1122 Race, Diversity, Crime and Justice	2					
CRI1123 Punishment and Reform	2					
CRI3312 Green Criminology	1					
EDU3325 Understanding Child Abuse and Neglect for Helping Professionals[£]	1,3				Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3325 if EDU5325 has been previously completed.	
CRI2222 Victimology in Context	2	2				

LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law	2	2			Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000	
CRI3311 Investigating Crime	1					
CRI3321 Criminal Minds: Forensic and Criminal Psychology	2		2			

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Criminology and Criminal Justice (12-unit major)

Criminology is the social scientific study of crime and society's response to crime. By undertaking a major or extended major in criminology and criminal justice, students can expect to develop important employability skills in the areas of critical thinking, research, communication, and problem-solving. These skills are developed through a range of fascinating studies about why people commit crime, crime prevention and intervention, the prevalence of crime, crime and the media, youth and juvenile justice, victimology, investigating crime, the history and purpose of punishment, race and crime, and green criminology.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Criminology and Criminal Justice major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative Writing, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, International Relations, Legal Studies, Physiology and Human Movement, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Semester of offer Ipswich campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
CRI1111 Criminology	1,2	1,2		1,2	Enrolment is not permitted in CRI1111 if LAW3471 has been previously completed.	
CRI1121 Crime and Justice	2	2	2			
CRI2221	2					
Select nine (9) of the following courses:						
CRI2212 Police and Society	1					
CRI2211 Crime, Justice and the Media	1					

CRI2213 Youth, Deviance and Juvenile Justice	1	1				
CRI1122 Race, Diversity, Crime and Justice	2					
CRI1123 Punishment and Reform	2					
CRI3312 Green Criminology	1					
EDU3325 Understanding Child Abuse and Neglect for Helping Professionals [£]	1,3				Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3325 if EDU5325 has been previously completed.	
CRI2222 Victimology in Context	2	2				
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law	2	2			Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000	
CRI3311 Investigating Crime	1					
CRI3321 Criminal Minds: Forensic and Criminal Psychology	2		2			

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Drama (8-unit major)

The Drama major provides students with a blend of drama, dramaturgy, creative development, cultural responsibility and theatre learning experiences to generate the skills required for application in a diverse range of sectors such as entertainment, community, arts, education, and health. Students will participate in drama practice that is designed to critically engage with communities and enhance cultural safety and agency for participants.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Counselling, Creative Writing, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Music, Physiology and Human Movement, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Art Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
THT1001 Making Theatre History 1: Classic Plays in Context	1	1		Enrolment is not permitted in THT1001 if THE1001 has been previously completed.	
THT1002 Making Theatre History 2	2	2		Enrolment is not permitted in THT1002 if THE1001 has been previously completed.	
THT1003 Theatre in Communities	2	2		Enrolment is not permitted in THT1003 if THE1001 has been previously completed.	
SCA2001 Cultural Responsibilities and Creative Communities	1,3	1	1		
SCA2002 Arts Business: Making and Managing Your Arts Career	2,3	2	2		
THT2004 Theatre and Adaptation	2	2		Pre-requisite: THT1001 or THT1002	
THT3003 Dramaturgy and Dramatic Responsibility	1	1		Pre-requisite: THT1001 and THT1002	
THT3004 The Body as Story	2	2		Pre-requisite: THT1001 and THT1002	

English Literature (8-unit major)

English Literature fosters students' passion for great writing and develops skills in forming critical arguments, conducting research, and documenting evidence. Study in this area encourages students to be analytical and to develop a clear and expressive writing style in a range of modes. Students explore both the great works of literature as well as innovative and contemporary works of poetry, prose, drama, film, new media and critical essays.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your English Literature major with Counselling, Creative Writing, Drama, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
ENL1000 Introduction to Literature[£]	1,3	1	1		
ENL1002 Contemporary Fiction	2	2	2		
ENL2006 Literature for Young Adults	1	1	1		Semester 1 Toowoomba Offer not available in 2023.
ENL2011 Australian Literature	1		1	Pre-requisite: ENL1000 Enrolment is not permitted in ENL2011 if ENL1001 has been previously completed	Formerly ENL1001. Students who have completed ENL1001 are not permitted to enrol in ENL2009. Semester 1 Springfield offer not available in 2023.
ENL2010 Fantastic Fiction: From Gothic to Speculative Literature	2	2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in ENL2010 if ENL2004 and/or ENL2007 have been completed.	Students who have previously completed ENL2004 or ENL2007 should not enrol in this course.
ENL3000 Modernism	1		1	Pre-requisite: ENL1000	
ENL3009 Shakespeare and Early Modern Literature	2	2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in ENL3009 if ENL2005 has been previously completed	Students who have previously completed ENL2005 should not enrol in this course.
ENL3004 The Literary Canon: How to Read Great Books	2			Pre-requisite: ENL1000 or ENL1001	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Environment and Sustainability (8-unit major)

This major explores the social, political and environmental implications of human impacts and global environmental changes. Students examine major environmental issues, human impacts and key climate mechanisms and apply this knowledge towards more sustainable environmental and resource management. Students are given the opportunity to develop knowledge and skills in climatology, physics, statistics and mathematics, environmental science, ecology and conservation, natural resource management and sustainability.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Environment and Sustainability major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, First Nations

Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
REN1201 Environmental Studies	1	1		Enrolment is not permitted in REN1201 if REN8101 has been previously completed.	
CLI1110 Weather and Climate	1	1			
REN2200 Ecology for Sustainability	1	1		Enrolment is not permitted in REN2200 if REN8202 has been previously completed.	Semester 1 Toowoomba Offer not available in 2023.
CLI2201 Climate Change and Variability	2				Formerly ENL1001. Students who have completed ENL1001 are not permitted to enrol in ENL2009. Semester 1 Springfield offer not available in 2023.
REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use	2	2			Students who have previously completed ENL2004 or ENL2007 should not enrol in this course.
CLI3301 Climate and Environment Risk Assessment	1				
CLI3302 Adaptation to Climate Change	2				Students who have previously completed ENL2005 should not enrol in this course.
REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation	2	2			

First Nations Australia (8-unit major)

The aim of this major is to develop culturally aware, responsible, and active individuals who have a grounded understanding of the past and contemporary experiences of First Nation peoples; and the relevant knowledge and cognitive skills to challenge systems, structures and attitudes that continue to damage, silence, and exclude First Nation peoples and cultures.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your First Nations Australia major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Counselling, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice,

Drama, Environment and Sustainability, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
FNA1001 First Nations Philosophy and Perspectives	1,2	1	2		
FNA1002 A First Nation Perspective of Australian History	2	2			
FNA1003 Australian Politics and the First Nations' Experience	2	2			
FNA2001 First Nation Identity, Diversity and Protocols	1	1		Pre-requisite: FNA1002	
FNA2002 First Nations Expression and Representation in Arts and Media	1	1			
FNA2003 First Nations Current Issues and Debates	2	2			
FNA3001 Decolonisation and Indigenous Standpoint Theory	1	1			
FNA3002 First Nation Advocacy and Allies *	2	2		Pre-requisite: Students must have completed 16 courses in their program	

Footnotes

* Students must be able to attend a four-week practical placement.

History (8-unit major)

Like a detective, the historian examines clues, assesses the reliability of witnesses and seeks out the reasons and truth behind an event. Historians have insights into what events have happened and why. Through critical

thinking and real-world application, students learn to piece together information from the past and apply it to current events and issues. Students will examine world civilisations, historic and contemporary Australia, race relations in Australian history, European history, modern Southeast Asia, and the 20th century. Plan your future career: Depending on your career.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your History major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Drama, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
HIS1000 World History to 1500 CE[£]	1,3	1	1		
HIS1004 Global History, 1500-1900	2	2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1004 if HIS2103 has been previously completed	
HIS1005 Introduction to Australian History	2	2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1005 if HIS1001 and HIS2000 have been previously completed	
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past	1	1	1	Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course	
HIS2006 Revolutions and the People's Voice	1	1	1		
HIS2007 Private Lives, Public Histories	2	2	2	Pre-requisite: One unit of History	
HIS3002 Total War: World War II and the Twentieth Century	1,2	1		Pre-requisite: Any two courses of History or International Relations	
HIS3004 Interpreting the Past	2	2		Pre-requisite: Any first year History course plus one other in History or International Relations	Course not available in Semester 1 2023.

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024.

International Relations (8-unit major)

This major is designed to strengthen students' understanding of Australian domestic and external affairs. A range of theoretical perspectives is examined, including institutional structures, policy frameworks, political systems and ideologies, economies and security regimes in various regions. Students will also study the complexities of cross-cultural interaction and issues which will be developed analytically through issue-based, problem-solving approaches.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your International Relations major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, Journalism, Legal Studies, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations[£]	1,3	1			
INR1002 Soft Power and Cultural Diplomacy	2	2			
INR2000 Global Foreign Policy	1	1			
INR2003 Strategic Studies	1	1			
INR2001 Australian Foreign Relations	2				Semester 2 Toowoomba offer is not available in 2023.
INR3006 Decision-Making, Terrorism and International Security	1	1			Semester 3 Online offer not available in 2023.
INR3005 Migrant Worlds: Issues in Contemporary and Global Migration	2			Pre-requisite: Successful completion of a minimum of 8 units of study in any discipline or major	Semester 3 Online offer not available in 2023.
INR3007 Global Environmental Politics	1				Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024.

Journalism (8-unit major)

In a world driven by media, journalists play an increasingly important role in informing communities about global affairs, politics and government, crime and policing, business and finance, trade and economics, as well as education, health, entertainment, and culture. Journalism is also often called ‘the front line of history’ because journalists write stories about the world around them and these become part of the historical record.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Journalism major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, English Literature, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Legal Studies, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
JRN1010 Analysing News and Media £	1,3	1	1		Students who have successfully completed JRN2010 should not enrol in JRN1010.
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit	1,2	1			Students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020. Semester 1 Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN1030 Reporting the News	2	2		Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: JRN1000 or JRN1020	
JRN2100 Digital Storytelling in Journalism	1			Pre-requisite: JRN1030	Semester 1 Toowoomba and Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN2009 Feature Writing	1			Pre-requisite: JRN1030	Students who have successfully completed JRN3003 should not enrol in JRN2009.
JRN2200 News Design and Analytics	2			Pre-requisite: JRN2100	Enrolment is not permitted in JRN2200 if JRN2001 has been successfully completed. Semester 2 Toowoomba and Springfield offer not available in 2023.

JRN3100 Media Law and Ethics	1			Enrolment is not permitted in JRN3100 if JRN2006 has been previously completed	Students who have successfully completed JRN3006 or JRN2006 should not enrol in JRN3100.
JRN3200 Investigative Journalism	2			Pre-requisite: JRN2003 or JRN3003	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024.

Legal Studies (8-unit major)

Students enrolling in courses in the Legal Studies major should be aware that these courses are offered in the Interim Trimester calendar layer (in line with the School of Law and Justice). It is strongly recommended that students seek advice on how to combine Legal studies courses with other courses in this program before completing their enrolment.

The Legal Studies major gives students the chance to learn how to analyse case studies, debate key legal concepts, be introduced to legal research, and study possible methods of resolving conflicts, including litigation. Students will examine Australian foreign policy and Australia's historic and contemporary relations on a global basis.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Legal Studies major with Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, English Literature, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Trimester of offer Online	Trimester of offer Toowoomba campus	Trimester of offer Springfield campus	Trimester of offer Ipswich campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
LAW1115 Legal History	3	3		3	Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1115 if LAW1114 or LAW1202 or HIS1115 has been previously completed	
LAW1111 Australian Legal System	1,2,3	1,2,3		1,2,3	Students must be enrolled in: LLBP or BCLW or BALW or BART or BEDU or BSED Pre-req/Co-req (BART only): CMS1000 or HAC1000 Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1111 if LAW1201 or LAW1101 or LAW1500 has been previously completed	
Select six (6) of the following courses (at least two (2) courses must be at Level 3):						
LAW1122 Dispute Management	2,3	2,3		2,3	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	

HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past	1	1	1		Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course	
LAW1121 Criminal Law and Procedure	2,3	2,3		2,3	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	
LAW2211 Constitutional Law	2,3	2		2	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1115 or HIS1115	
LAW2107 Environmental Law	2				Pre-requisite: LAW1501 or LAW1101 or LAW1500 or ENG2002 or REN1201 or (Students enrolled in BEDU (Legal Studies) or BLAW or LLBP or BALW or BCLW or BZLW - Pre-requisite: LAW1111)	
LAW2222 Public International Law	1, 3	1		1	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121	
INR2001 Australian Foreign Relations	2					Semester 2 Toowoomba offer is not available in 2023.
LAW3421 Family Law	1	1		1	Pre-requisite: LAW1111	
LAW3476 Privacy and Data Protection Law	2				Pre-requisite: (Students enrolled in: BEDU (Legal Studies) or BLAW or LLBP or BALW or BCLW or BZLW: LAW1111) or Alternatively, students may be enrolled in MCYS	
LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law	3				Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121 and (LAW1115 or HIS1115 or LAW1114)	

LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law	2	2			Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000	
LAW3468 Regional and Rural Legal Practice	2	2				Semester 2 Toowoomba and Online offers are not available in 2023
ENL3007 Law and Literature	1					

Music (8-unit major)

This major empowers students to understand and employ the languages of music, explore musical cultures, and engage with relevant theoretical concepts that enable communication both between musicians, and between musicians and audiences. Relevant for artists working in contemporary performance, education and community contexts, coursework in this major explores musical texts and communication; musicology, music markets, genre and brand, project development and delivery.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Music major with Counselling, Creative Writing, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
MUI1013 Decoding Music	1		1		
MUI1006 Musical Contexts: Popular Music	2		2		
MUI1011 Digital Composition	2		2		
MUI2002 Popular Songwriting	1		1		
SCA2001 Cultural Responsibilities and Creative Communities	1,3	1	1		

SCA2002 Arts Business: Making and Managing Your Arts Career	2,3	2	2		
MUI3013 Musical Craft	1		1		
MUI3012 Musical Contexts: Critical Perspectives	2		2		

Physiology and Human Movement (8-unit major)

This major explores studies in anatomy, physiology and human movement, and their relation to health, disease, trauma and exercise. Students will gain a detailed understanding of human growth and development. They will examine how physiological factors and social determinants of health influence changes in the human body, and will develop knowledge and skills to plan, promote, conduct and evaluate supportive and safe exercise environments and practices.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Physiology and Human Movement major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Counselling, Creative Writing, Drama, First Nations Australia, Journalism, Legal Studies, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online External	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Semester of offer Ipswich campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
BIO1203 Human Anatomy and Physiology 1^{£*}	1,3	1		1		
SES1101 Growth, Development and Lifespan	1	1		1		
BIO1206 Human Anatomy and Physiology 2^{£*^}	2,3	2		2	Pre-requisite: BIO1203	
EDH2152 Health and Wellbeing[£]	2,3		2			

BIO2118 Systems Physiology and Pharmacology ^{\$}	1	1			Pre-requisite: BIO1203 Co-requisite: STA2300 or STA1003	
SES2203 Physical Activity and Health	2	2		2		
EDH3256 Sports Administration, Coaching and Officiating	2		2			
BIO3201 Extreme Physiology and Pharmacology	2				Pre-requisite: BIO2118	

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- * This course contains a mandatory residential school for external students and mandatory on-campus laboratories or practical classes for on-campus students. To pass this course, students must attend at least 5 of the 6 residential school sessions or fortnightly laboratory classes. Student non-compliance with the attendance requirement will mean the student cannot pass the course.
- ^ ^ In some disciplines, students need to demonstrate competency before they can progress further in their studies. Competency involves the application skills and knowledge to a particular standard performance.
- \$ This course contains a mandatory 2-day residential school for both external and on-campus students. Students who do not attend this residential school will be unable to submit their assessment.

Psychology (12-unit major)

This major is accredited with the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council](#).

Note: Students selecting the Psychology major must complete STA1003 as a core course in place of HAC2000 and PSY1030 as a core course in place of HAC3001.

This major satisfies the minimum requirements for affiliate membership of relevant professional bodies, most notably the Australian Psychological Society.

Studying Psychology at UniSQ enables you to combine your passion for human behaviour with the chance to study in the areas of human resource management, counselling and behaviour management. This major is designed with a predominant focus on practitioner skills, which means your skills are aligned with the industry needs practically, as well as the latest research and academic insight.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Psychology major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Physiology and Human Movement, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Semester of offer Ipswich campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
PSY1010 Foundation Psychology A	1,3	1		1		
PSY1020 Foundation Psychology B	1,2	2		2		
PSY2010 Social Processes of Behaviour	1	1		1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010	
PSY2020 Motivation and Emotion	1	1		1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and PSY1020	
PSY2100 Research Methods in Psychology A	1				Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and (STA2300 or STA1003). For students enrolled in Program BSSC with a major in BES: PSY1010 and STA3100	
PSY2030 Developmental Psychology	2	2		2	Pre-requisite: PSY1010	
PSY2040 Human Information Processing	2	2		2	Pre-requisite: PSY1020 and (PSY2100 or STA2300 or STA1003)	
PSY3010 Assessment of Behaviour	1				Pre-requisite: PSY1020 and (PSY2100 or STA2300 or STA1003)	
PSY3030 Abnormal Psychology	1				Pre-requisite: PSY1010	
PSY3060 Learning and Behaviour Change	1				Pre-requisite: PSY1020	
PSY3050 Counselling Psychology	2	2		2	Pre-requisite: PSY1010 or CDS3002	

PSY3111 Research Methods in Psychology B	2	2		2	Pre-requisite: PSY2100	
--	---	---	--	---	--	--

Social Justice and Entrepreneurship (8-unit major)

This major is intended for those who want to work with people, in the public sector, non-governmental organisations, and others, to deliver community welfare and social justice. This requires a blend of critical appraisal and consultative skills in tasks including community consultation and policy analysis, skills which are useful in a changing labour market and which help students to make more sense of their lives. Students study social justice issues in local, national, and international arenas to become more informed citizens and community leaders.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Social Justice and Entrepreneurship major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, English Literature, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Psychology, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			
SOC1003 Identity, Inequality and Social Justice	1	1		Enrolment is not permitted in SOC1003 if SOC2000 has been previously completed	
SOC1002 Building Social Capital: Love and Social Justice	2				
SOC2004 Community Leadership	1	1			
SOC2003 Distributive Justice and Moral Politics	2				
SOC2022 Theories of Power	2				
SOC3002 Social Enterprise and Change-makers	1				

SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving	2			Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)	
---	---	--	--	--	--

Visual Arts Curation (8-unit major)

This major explores the future of visual art and its applications in evolving new employment sectors such as health, design, new media, architecture, museum and gallery professions and education. A key focus of this major is how artists have historically and currently translated their work and ideas principles as societies evolve.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Visual Arts Curation major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative Writing, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
VIS1101 Perspectives in Visual Arts: Movements, Moments and Events	1	1		Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1101 if VSA1000 and VSA2000 has been previously completed.	
VIS1201 Ways of Seeing Art	1	1		Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1201 if VSA1004 has been previously completed.	
SCA2001 Cultural Responsibilities and Creative Communities	1,3	1	1		
SCA2002 Arts Business: Making and Managing Your Arts Career	2,3	2	2		
VIS2101 Visual Storytelling: Building Personal and Cultural Narratives in the 21st Century	1	1			

VIS2202 Curatorial and Cultural Management	2	2			
VIS3101 Contemporary Culture and Visual Analysis	1	1		Enrolment is not permitted in VIS3101 if VSA3021 or VSA3022 has been previously completed.	
VIS3202 Global Cultures	2	2			

Minor Studies

Minor studies are designed to enable students to widen their knowledge and perspectives, or to complement their choice of major. Courses must be taken over at least two levels and should be in the same discipline or recognised multi-disciplinary area. For more information please contact the Program Director. Students should take courses to the value of at least four (4) units in the selected Minor study from the following list:

Anthropology

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	S2, S2				S2	
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	S1, S1				S1, TS3	
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology	S2, S2				S2	
Select one (1) of the following:						
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [†]						
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [‡]	S1, S1				S1	

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

Biodiversity

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Residential school	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)				
BIO1101 Biology 1 [*]	S1, S1			S1, S1		HR	
BIO2103 Biology 2 [*]	S2, S2			S2		HR	
REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation	S2, S2				S2		
BIO2100 The Australian Biota [#]	S1, S1			S1		HR	

Footnotes

- ^{*} Highly recommended residential school for external students
- [#] Highly recommended residential school for on-campus and external students

Business Economics

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
Select four of the following courses:						
ECO3020 Behavioural Economics					S1	Pre-requisite: ECO1000 or ECO1002
ECO3030 Sustainable Economies					S2	
FIN1103 Financial Markets	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
ECO2000 The Macro-economy and Business					S2	

Child and Family

students only.

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology	S2, S2		S2, S2		S2, S3	
EDU3325 Understanding Child Abuse and Neglect for Helping Professionals ⁺					S1, TS3	Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3325 if EDU5325 has been previously completed.
HSW2220 Health and Wellbeing Across the Lifespan			S1, S1		S1	
EDU3335 Managing Emotional and Behavioural Problems of Young People in the Helping Professions ⁺⁺					S1, TS3	Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3335 if EDU5335 has been previously completed.

Footnotes

+ All BHMS students are asked to enrol in EDU3325 as early as possible in the required year of study as places are limited.

++ All BHMS students are asked to enrol in EDU3335 as early as possible in the required year of study as places are limited.

Climatology

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CLI1110 Weather and Climate	S1, S1				S1	
CLI2201 Climate Change and Variability					S2	
CLI3301 Climate and Environment Risk Assessment					S1	
CLI3302 Adaptation to Climate Change					S2	

Communication Studies

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies					S1	
CMS2008 Subjectivities, the Self and Communication					S2	
CMS2009 Celebrity and Society					S2	
CMS3008 Communication and Media Industries					S2	

Community Welfare and Development

Students cannot study both [HMT2000](#) and [CDS2000](#) within the one degree.

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Residential school	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)				
HSW1500 Collective Action and Community Development [£]	S1, S1		S1, S1		S1, TS3		Enrolment is not permitted in HSW1500 if CDS1000 has been previously completed.
And three of the following:							
CDS1001 Human Relations and Communications				S1		R	
CDS2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights in the Human Services			S1		S1		
HSW1000 Foundations of the Human Services Disciplines			S2, S2		S2		
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement					S1		

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Computing

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CSC1401 Foundation Programming	S1, S1, S2, S2, TS3, TS3	S1, S1, S2, S2			S1, S2, TS3	
and three of the following courses:						
MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
CSC2401 Algorithms and Data Structures	S2, S2				S2	Pre-requisite: CSC2402 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT
CSC2402 Object-Oriented Programming in C++	S1, S1				S1	Pre-requisite: CSC1401 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MCTN
CSC2404 Operating Systems	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: CSC1401 or CSC2408 or have experience using Linux systems or students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT
CSC2408 Software Development Tools	S1, S2	S1, S2			S1, S2	Pre-requisite: CSC1401
CSC2406 Web Technology 1	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: CSC1401 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: UCCC or GDTI or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MCTN or BSED
CSC3400 Database Systems	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1, TS3	Pre-requisite: CSC1401 or CIS1000 Enrolment is not permitted in CSC3400 if CIS2002 has been previously completed.

Counselling

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Residential school	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)				
CDS1002 Counselling Skills *				S2		HR	
CDS3001 Assessment and Report Writing in Counselling *				S2		R	Pre-requisite: Students must have successfully completed 8 units prior to enrolling
CDS3002 Counselling Theory and Practice *				S1		R	Pre-requisite: CDS1002 or (PSY1010 and PSY1020)
CDS3004 Counselling Theory and Practice 2 #				S1		M	Pre-requisite: CDS1002 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: CDS3002

Footnotes

- * These courses have a Residential School. Attendance at these residential schools is strongly recommended for students intending on applying for membership in the ACA or PACFA, as they can contribute towards meeting face-to-face training requirements. Note that taking these courses alone is insufficient to meet all of the training requirements for ACA or PACFA.
- # This course has a mandatory residential school.

Creative Writing

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CWR1001 Writing Good Prose	S1, S1				S1, TS3	
CWR1002 Writing about People	S2, S2				S2	
CWR2001 Fairy Tales and Other Forms	S1, S1				S1	Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)
CWR2002 Writing About Nature					S2	Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)

Criminology and Criminal Justice

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CRI1111 Criminology	S1, S1, S2, S2		S1, S1, S2, S2		S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in CRI1111 if LAW3471 has been previously completed.
CRI1121 Crime and Justice	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
Choose two (2) of the following:						
CRI2221 Understanding the Social Sciences					S2	
CRI2212 Police and Society					S1	
CRI2222 Victimology in Context	S2, S2				S2	
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law	IT2, IT2				IT2	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000

Footnotes

Semester 1 & Semester 2 Springfield oncampus offers not available in 2023.

Curation, Innovation and Visual Art

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
VIS1101 Perspectives in Visual Arts: Movements, Moments and Events	S1, S1				S1	Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1101 if VSA1000 and VSA2000 has been previously completed.
VIS1201 Ways of Seeing Art	S1, S1				S1	Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1201 if VSA1004 has been previously completed.

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
VIS1302 Innovation in Art, Architecture, New Media and Design	S2, S2				S2	Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1302 if VSA1003 has been previously completed.
VIS1402 Artists and their Studio Practice	S2, S2				S2	Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1402 if VSA2001 has been previously completed.

Data Analytics

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CSC2410 Computational Thinking with Python	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
CSC3501 Principles of Data Science and Visualisation	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: STA3200
CSC3502 Principles of Big Data Management	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: CSC3400
STA3200 Multivariate Statistical Methods					S1	Pre-requisite: STA2300 or STA1003 Enrolment is not permitted in STA3200 if STA8005 or STA6100 have been previously completed

Digital Content Creation

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit[±]	S1, S1	S1			S1, S2	
JRN2100 Digital Storytelling in Journalism[±]	S1	S1			S1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030
JRN2009 Feature Writing					S1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030
JRN2200 News Design and Analytics					S2	Pre-requisite: JRN2100 Enrolment is not permitted in JRN2200 if JRN2001 has been previously completed

Footnotes

[±] Semester 1 Springfield oncampus offer not available in 2023.

Digital Media Management

Currently unavailable - available in 2024

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
MSD1502 Australian Media Industries						
MSD2000 Digital Media Fundamentals						
MSD3000 Digital Media Analytics						
MSD3002 Managing Digital Media						

Footnotes

Semester 2 Online offer not available in 2023.

English Literature

Students should select four courses from the following, subject to pre-requisite requirements:

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ENL1000 Introduction to Literature[£]	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1, TS3	
ENL1002 Contemporary Fiction	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
Students select two (2) of the following:						
ENL2006 Literature for Young Adults	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
ENL2011 Australian Literature		S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: ENL1000 Enrolment is not permitted in ENL2011 if ENL1001 has been previously completed
ENL2010 Fantastic Fiction: From Gothic to Speculative Literature					S2	Enrolment is not permitted in ENL2010 if ENL2004 and/or ENL2007 have been completed.
ENL3009 Shakespeare and Early Modern Literature	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in ENL3009 if ENL2005 has been previously completed

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Film Production

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP1003 Editing Lab 1	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1003 if FTR1004 has been previously completed.
FSP1005 Production Management					S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1005 if FTR1007 has been previously completed.
FSP2004 Scriptwriting					S1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2004 if FTR1006 has been previously completed.
FSP2005 Cinematic Language	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2005 if FTR1003 has been previously completed.

First Nations Australia

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FNA1001 First Nations Philosophy and Perspectives	S1, S1	S2, S2			S1, S2	
FNA1003 Australian Politics and the First Nations' Experience	S2, S2				S2	
FNA2003 First Nations Current Issues and Debates	S2, S2				S2	
FNA3002 First Nation Advocacy and Allies	S2, S2				S2	Pre-requisite: Students must have completed 16 courses in their program

Futures Thinking

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FUT1001 Introduction to Foresight and Futures Thinking					S1, S2	
FUT1003 Systems Thinking for Future Enterprises and Society					S2	
FUT2001 Foresight in Action[§]						
FUT2002 Design Thinking: Futuring and Change[§]						

Footnotes

§ Semester 1 Online offer not available in 2023.

§ Semester 2 & Semester 3 Online offer not available in 2023.

History

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
HIS1005 Introduction to Australian History					S2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1005 if HIS1001 and HIS2000 have been previously completed
HIS1004 Global History, 1500-1900	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1004 if HIS2103 has been previously completed
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course
HIS2007 Private Lives, Public Histories [†]					S2	Pre-requisite: One unit of History

Footnotes

[†] This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

Immersive Technologies

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	S2, S2	S1, S1, S2, S2			S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.
DIT1004 3D Modelling Studio		S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1004 if FTR2005 has been previously completed.
DIT1005 Motion Design		S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1005 if FTR2010 has been previously completed.
DIT2004 Virtual and Augmented Worlds		S2, S2		S2		Pre-requisite: DIT1004 and DIT1005

International Relations

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	S1, S1				S1, TS3	
INR2000 Global Foreign Policy	S1, S1				S1	
INR2003 Strategic Studies	S1, S1				S1	
INR2001 Australian Foreign Relations	S2				S2	

Footnotes

[£] In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
Semester 2 Toowoomba oncampus offer not available in 2023.

Journalism

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit [^]	S1, S1	S1			S1, S2	
JRN1030 Reporting the News	S2, S2				S2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: JRN1000 or JRN1020
JRN2009 Feature Writing [#]					S1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
JRN3100 Media Law and Ethics ^{†¶}					S1	Enrolment is not permitted in JRN3100 if JRN2006 has been previously completed

Footnotes

- [^] Formerly JRN1000: Students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020.
[#] Formerly JRN3003: Students who have successfully completed JRN3003 should not enrol in JRN2009.
^{*} This course is compulsory.
^{†¶} Students who have successfully completed JRN3006 should not enrol in JRN3100.

Land Use Management

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ENV2201 Land Studies	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
URP1001 Introduction to Urban and Regional Planning	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
and two of the following:						
AGR3304 Soil Science	S1, S1				S1	
GIS1402 Geographic Information Systems [£]	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1, TS3	
SVY3202 Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	

Footnotes

- [£] In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Marketing

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
Select four courses from the Marketing major in the Bachelor of Business (subject to enrolment requirements)						

Media Cultures

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
MSD1000 Understanding Media					S1	Enrolment is not permitted in MSD1000 if CMS1012 has been previously completed.
MSD2500 Reading Film: Hollywood					S1	Enrolment is not permitted in MSD2500 if CMS2019 has been previously completed.
MSD2550 Television and Streaming Platforms					S2	Enrolment is not permitted in MSD2550 if CMS2017 has been previously completed.
MSD3502						

Music Practice

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
MUI1010 Guitar Skills		S1, S1			S1	
MUI1011 Digital Composition		S2, S2			S2	
MUI2002 Popular Songwriting		S1, S1			S1	
MUI2009 Recording and Music Production		S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in MUI2009 if MUI1009 has been previously completed.

Music Theory

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
MUI1013 Decoding Music		S1, S1			S1	Enrolment is not permitted in MUI1013 if MUI1007 has been previously completed.
MUI1006 Musical Contexts: Popular Music		S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in MUI1006 if MUI2006 has been previously completed.
MUI3013 Musical Craft		S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: MUI1013 Enrolment is not permitted in MUI3013 if MUI3011 has been previously completed
MUI3012 Musical Contexts: Critical Perspectives		S2, S2			S2	

Politics

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
POL1001 Democracy and Power in Australia	S1, S1				S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in POL1001 if POL1000 has been previously completed
POL2002 The Political Economy of New and Emerging Technologies					S2	Pre-requisite: Students must have completed two courses in their program
POL3000 Public Policy						
POL3001 The Politics of Fake News and Extremism						

Psychology

This minor is intended for students wishing to gain a broad perspective of the field of Psychology.

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
PSY1010 Foundation Psychology A	S1, S1		S1, S1		S1, S3	
PSY1020 Foundation Psychology B	S2, S2		S2, S2		S1, S2	
and at least two of the following:						
PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology	S2, S2		S2, S2		S2, S3	
PSY2010 Social Processes of Behaviour	S1, S1		S1, S1		S1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010
PSY2020 Motivation and Emotion	S1, S1		S1, S1		S1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and PSY1020
PSY2030 Developmental Psychology	S2, S2		S2, S2		S2	Pre-requisite: PSY1010
PSY2040 Human Information Processing	S2, S2		S2		S2	Pre-requisite: PSY1020 and (PSY2100 or STA2300 or STA1003)
PSY3030 Abnormal Psychology	S1		S1		S1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010
PSY3050 Counselling Psychology	S2		S2, S2		S2	Pre-requisite: PSY1010 or CDS3002
PSY3730 Industrial and Organisational Psychology					S1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010

Practical Ethics

Currently unavailable - available in 2024

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ETH1000 Introduction to Ethical Decision-Making						
ETH2000 Ethics in Everyday Life						

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ETH2002 Ethics and the Environment						
ETH3000 Ethics and the Body [±]						

Footnotes

Semester 2 Toowoomba oncampus and Online offers are not available in 2023.

± Semester 3 Online offer is not available in 2023.

Promotions and Publicity

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
PRL1005 Digital Networks for PR	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
PRL2006 Event Planning and Delivery	S2, S2				S2	

Select one (1) of the following:

PRL1006 Crafting PR Content	S1, S1				S1	
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement					S1	

Reputation Management

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement					S1	
PRL2012 PR Research and Analytics					S2	Students who have completed PRL3012 are not permitted to enrol in PRL2012 .
PRL3005 Reputation, Issues and Crisis					S1	

Regional Youth Cultures

Currently unavailable - available in 2025

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CTR1111 Working with Young People						
CTR1112 Young People and Social Inquiry						
CTR2111 The Youth Professional						
CTR2112 Youth Advocacy and Engagement Professional Practice						

Footnotes

Course will be available in 2025.

Radio Production

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
TVR1002 Introduction to Radio Production		S1, S1			S1	Enrolment is not permitted in TVR1002 if FTR2002 has been previously completed.
TVR1003 Sound Design for Production		S2, S2			S2	

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
TVR2003 Introduction to AVID Video and Audio Editing		S1, S1				
TVR2005 Radio Outside Broadcast and Podcasting		S2, S2				

Screen Production

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP1003 Editing Lab 1	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1003 if FTR1004 has been previously completed.
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	S2, S2	S1, S1, S2, S2			S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.
FSP2003 Post Production and VFX	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: FSP1003 and FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2003 if FTR2010 has been previously completed.
FSP2005 Cinematic Language	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2005 if FTR1003 has been previously completed.

Statistics

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
STA2301 Distribution Theory	S1, S1				S1	Pre-requisite: (STA2300 or STA1003 or equivalent) and (MAT1102 or ENM1600)
STA2302 Statistical Inference					S2	Pre-requisite: STA2301
STA3300 Experimental Design	S1, S1				S1	Pre-requisite: STA2300 or STA1003 or equivalent or approval of examiner
STA3301 Statistical Models					S2	Pre-requisite: STA3300 or approval of examiner or Students must have completed STA8170 or STA6200 and be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GCSC or GDSI or MSCN or MADS or MSCR or D PHD.

Theatre Making

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
THT1001 Making Theatre History 1: Classic Plays in Context	S1, S1				S1	Enrolment is not permitted in THT1001 if THE1001 has been previously completed.
THT1002 Making Theatre History 2	S2, S2				S2	Enrolment is not permitted in THT1002 if THE1002 has been previously completed.
THT1003 Theatre in Communities	S2, S2				S2	Enrolment is not permitted in THT1003 if THE1003 has been previously completed.
THT2003 Educational Drama	S1, S1				S1	Enrolment is not permitted in THT2003 if THE2003 has been previously completed.

Urban and Regional Planning

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
Complete four of the following courses:						
URP1001 Introduction to Urban and Regional Planning	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
URP2001 Planning Structures and Statutory Planning	S1, S1				S1	
URP2002 Local Government Planning Practice and Technology	S2, S2				S2	
URP3201 Sustainable Urban Design and Development	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
URP4002 Urban and Regional Planning Theory	S1, S1				S1	Pre-requisite: URP1001 or URP3201 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDST or MSPT or GCNS or GDNS or MENS or GCBU or MPPM

Visual Art Studio Practice

Entry to this minor is by interview and presentation of folio. Please refer to the Bachelor of Visual Art for entry requirements.

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
VIS1010 2D Studio Foundations	S1, S1				S1	Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1010 if VSA1001 and VSA1002 have been previously completed.
VIS1020 3D Studio Foundations	S2, S2				S2	Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1020 if VSA1001 and VSA1002 have been previously completed.
VIS2010 Intermediate Studio 1	S1, S1				S1	Pre-requisite: (VIS1010 and VIS1020) or (FSP1004 and DIT1004) Enrolment is not permitted in VIS2010 if VSA2002 and VSA2003 have been previously completed.
VIS2020 Intermediate Studio 2	S2, S2				S2	Pre-requisite: (VIS1010 and VIS1020) or (FSP1004 and DIT1004) Enrolment is not permitted in VIS2020 if VSA2002 and VSA2003 have been previously completed.

Water Resources

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Residential school	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)				
ENV2201 Land Studies	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1		
WAT1101 Introduction to Water Science ^{*†}	S1			S1		HR	
WAT2202 Catchment and Water Resources Management ^{*†}						HR	
REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use	S2, S2				S2		

Footnotes

* Highly recommended residential school for on-campus and external students

† Unavailable in 2023

Electives/Approved courses

Elective courses enable students to further increase their knowledge and widen their perspectives. Courses available for elective study are found in the approved [Minor studies](#) section of this Handbook.

SEED Electives (Skills, Experience, Employability, Discovery)

It is recommended that students take ONE (1) SEED course in each of their first two (2) semesters of study. ** SEED electives work with first-year core courses to create a foundation year. By exploring the contributions different disciplines make to problem-solving, students will be able to make more informed study choices in program design and their emergent career journeys.

SEED (Skills, Experience, Employability, Discovery) Electives
HAC1003 Influencing Change: Creating Impact
HAC1004 Storytelling
HAC1005 Building Agency
HAC1006 Global Lives and Disruption

** *Students who have selected an extended major in Archaeology, an extended major in Criminology and Criminal Justice, or a major in Psychology may opt not to complete any SEED electives.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#) as advised by the University.

Exit points

Students may exit with the [DART Diploma of Arts](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) (final offer Semester 1, 2023) OR [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#)[£] (first offer Semester 2, 2023)
- 7 other courses from the Bachelor of Arts.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Students may exit with the Associate Degree of Arts if they have completed 16 courses as follows:

- [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) (final offer Semester 1, 2023) OR [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#)[£] (first offer Semester 2, 2023)
- [HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity](#)
- [HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future](#)
- 13 other units, with no more than 10 level one units.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Enrolment

All students are urged to adhere to the recommended enrolment patterns as detailed in the next section of the Handbook. Completion of enrolment requirements will be necessary for a student to be permitted to enrol in more advanced courses.

Given the program structure information, students should plan their enrolment making sure they have fulfilled all core and discipline focus requirements (depending on their choice of enrolment pattern). Enrolment requirements must be satisfied before enrolling in a course. As a guide, full-time students should plan to undertake 8 courses per year and external or online students, who are in employment, a maximum of 6 courses per year. This is exclusive of any semester 3 enrolments, which may be used to maintain progress within an enrolment pattern where required. Students wishing to enrol in more than 4 courses in any semester must first obtain permission from the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts.

Anthropology (8-unit major)

Anthropology is the study of people and analyses what it means to be human in a wide range of contexts and places: from the study of material culture to popular culture, public health policies and the world's religions. Anthropology can be used to address some of society's most compelling questions on war, gender, discrimination, racism and other divisions of power. Students of the Anthropology Major go beyond the traditional idea of studying remote societies and cultures to look at the social and cultural experiences of our own lives; they will delve deeper into the questions they ask about the world, and be given the academic skills needed to make a difference. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Anthropology major with a major in Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Physiology and Human Movement, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Some Level 2 and Level 3 courses are offered in alternate years (see below) and can therefore be taken in your second or third year of enrolment; however where possible, students should seek to complete Level 2 courses before undertaking Level 3 courses.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1, 3		
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	1	2			1	2		
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [†]	2	1			2	1		
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [‡]	2	1			2	1		
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology [‡]	2	2			2	2		
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	3	1			3	1		Semester 1 Toowoomba offer is not available in 2023
ANT3011 Cultural Heritage Management [†]	3	2			3	2	Enrolment is not permitted in ANT3011 if ANT3009 has been previously completed	
ANT3012 Museums and Museum Culture [†]	3	2			3	2		

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

† This course is offered in even-numbered years.

‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

Archaeology (8-unit major)

Archaeologists give us the chance to see how people lived in the past, and how they interacted with one another and the environment. Studies of the material traces of the past also help people to make important decisions about property, resources, and cultural heritage in the present day. Students taking the Archaeology Major at UniSQ will open a window to the past under the direction of some of Australia's most respected archaeologists, with opportunities for practical archaeological training, including field methods and laboratory analysis. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Archaeology major with a major in Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Legal Studies, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Some Level 2 and Level 3 coursees are offered in alternate years (see below) and can therefore be taken in your second or third year of enrolment; however where possible, students should seek to complete Level 2 courses before undertaking Level 3 courses.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1, 3		
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	1	2			1	2		
ANT2008 Archaeological Laboratory Methods: Analysis and Interpretation [‡]	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: ANT1000	
STA2100 Evaluating Information	2	2			2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in STA2100 if STA3100 has been previously completed.	
ANT2010 Archaeological Field Methods [*]	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: ANT1000	
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [†]	3	1			3	1		Course not available in 2023.
ANT3011 Cultural Heritage Management [‡]	3	2			3	2	Enrolment is not permitted in ANT3011 if ANT3009 has been previously completed	
ANT3012 Museums and Museum Culture [†]	3	2			3	2		

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

* Note: This course contains an intensive in the form of 35 hours undertaken on-site over 1 week

† This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

Archaeology (12-unit extended major)

Students undertaking an Archaeology (Extended) major gain a thorough understanding of the close connections between the study of the material traces of past peoples and our knowledge of people and cultures in the present. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Archaeology major with a major in Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Legal Studies, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Some Level 2 and Level 3 coursees are offered in alternate years (see below) and can therefore be taken in your second or third year of enrolment; however where possible, students should seek to complete Level 2 courses before undertaking Level 3 courses.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1, 3		
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	1	2			1	2		
ANT2008 Archaeological Laboratory Methods: Analysis and Interpretation [‡]	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: ANT1000	
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [†]	2	1			2	1		
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [‡]	2	1			2	1		

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology[†]	2	2			2	2		
ANT2010 Archaeological Field Methods[*]	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: ANT1000	
STA2100 Evaluating Information	2	2			2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in STA2100 if STA3100 has been previously completed.	
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia[†]	3	1			3	1		
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State[‡]	3	1			3	1		Semester 1 Toowoomba On-campus offer is not available in 2023.
ANT3011 Cultural Heritage Management[‡]	3	2			3	2	Enrolment is not permitted in ANT3011 if ANT3009 has been previously completed	
ANT3012 Museums and Museum Culture[†]	3	2			3	2		

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

† This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

* Note: This course contains an intensive in the form of 35 hours undertaken on-site over 1 week

Artificial Intelligence and Data Science (12-unit major)

In this major you will create solutions to data science problems either individually or in teams, by generating programs which apply programming strategies and data analysis techniques. Graduates from this major have knowledge and skills related to data modelling, storage, and retrieval methods, and can apply effective data mining tools and techniques to technology initiatives.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Artificial Intelligence and Data Science major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Environment and Sustainability, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
MAT1101 Discrete Mathematics for Computing	1	1			1	1	
CSC1401 Foundation Programming [£]	1	1			1	1	
CSC1030 Systems and Data Management Fundamentals	1	1			1	1	
CSC1050 Network and Security Fundamentals	1	2			1	2	
CSC1060 Data Analytics Fundamentals	1	2			1	2	
STA1003 Fundamental Statistics	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in STA1003 if S TA2300 or STA8170 or STA6200 or STA1004 has been previously completed. Students enrolled in the BACT, or undertak ing the Accounting Major in the BBCM, are not eligible for enrolment.
CSC2460 Database Systems [*]	2	1			2	1	
CSC2230 Big Data Management and Analytics [*]	2	2			2	2	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
CSC2220 Artificial Intelligence [^]	3	1			3	1	
Select three (3) of the following courses:							
STA3200 Multivariate Statistical Methods	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: STA2300 or STA1003 Enrolment is not permitted in STA3200 if STA8005 or STA6100 have been previously completed
CSC3250 Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning [^]	3	1			3	1	
CSC3501 Principles of Data Science and Visualisation	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: STA3200
CSC3260 Data Mining Applications [^]	3	2			3	2	

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- * First offer in 2024 academic year
- [^] First offer in 2025 academic year

Counselling (8-unit major)

A career in counselling is a rewarding experience, where your therapeutic skills and knowledge can assist people to make life-enhancing emotional, mental and lifestyle changes. At UniSQ we will prepare you for the growing need for counsellors in our society, so you have the right skills to assist people to better their lives. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Counselling major with Anthropology, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Physiology and Human Movement, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Residential school	Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
CDS1001 Human Relations and Communications			1	1			R	
CDS1002 Counselling Skills			1	2			R	
CDS3002 Counselling Theory and Practice			3	1			R	Pre-requisite: CDS1002 or (PSY1010 and PSY1020)
CDS3004 Counselling Theory and Practice 2			3	1			M	Pre-requisite: CDS1002 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: CDS3002
Choose four (4) courses from the following:								
HSW2220 Health and Wellbeing Across the Lifespan	2	1			2	1		
CDS3001 Assessment and Report Writing in Counselling			3	2			R	Pre-requisite: Students must have successfully completed 8 units prior to enrolling
CDS3005 Counselling Theory and Practice 3 [^]			3	2			R	
EDU3325 Understanding Child Abuse and Neglect for Helping Professionals [£]					3	1, 3		Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3325 if EDU5325 has been previously completed.
EDU3335 Managing Emotional and Behavioural Problems of Young People in the Helping Professions [£]					3	1, 2, 3		Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3335 if EDU5335 has been previously completed.

Footnotes

- [^] **Attendance recommendations:** Students aiming to become professional counsellors and/or join professional counselling associations, are strongly recommended to attend residential schools for all of the following courses: CDS1001, CDS1002, CDS3001, CDS3002, CDS3004 and CDS3005.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Creative Writing (8-unit major)

The Creative Writing major allows students to gain deep understanding of writing and writing practices that then inform their own practice as writers. Courses have a thematic focus so students acquire the skills to write effectively, but also learn to think critically about how, why, where and when we write about experiences, landscapes or people.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Creative Writing major with Counselling, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Physiology and Human Movement, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Art Curation or another major from the majors list.

Students considering the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) are advised to take **either** [HMT3001 Independent Study Project A](#) **or** [HMT3002 Independent Study Project B](#).

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
CWR1001 Writing Good Prose [£]	1	1			1	1, 3		
CWR1002 Writing about People	1	2			1	2		
CWR1003 Writing for Young Readers [£]	1	1			1	1,3		
CWR2001 Fairy Tales and Other Forms	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)	Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.
CWR2002 Writing About Nature	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)	
CWR2003 The Writing Life	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)	
CWR3001 Writing Speculative Fiction					3	1	Pre-requisite: At least four successfully completed CWR courses	
CWR3002 Advanced Writing Workshop					3	2	Pre-requisite: At least four successfully completed CWR courses	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Criminology and Criminal Justice (8-unit major)

Criminology is the social scientific study of crime and society's response to crime. By undertaking a major or extended major in criminology and criminal justice, students can expect to develop important employability skills in the areas of critical thinking, research, communication, and problem-solving. These skills are developed through a range of fascinating studies about why people commit crime, crime prevention and intervention, the prevalence of crime, crime and the media, youth and juvenile justice, victimology, investigating crime, the history and purpose of punishment, race and crime, and green criminology.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Criminology and Criminal Justice major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative

Writing, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, International Relations, Legal Studies, Physiology and Human Movement, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
CRI1111 Criminology	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in CRI1111 if LAW3471 has been previously completed.
CRI1121 Crime and Justice	1	2			1	2	
CRI2221 Understanding the Social Sciences	2	2			2	2	
Select five (5) of the following courses:							
CRI2212 Police and Society	1	1			1	1	
CRI2211 Crime, Justice and the Media	1	1			1	1	
CRI2213 Youth, Deviance and Juvenile Justice	1	1			1	1	
CRI1122 Race, Diversity, Crime and Justice	1	2			1	2	
CRI1123 Punishment and Reform	1	2			1	2	
CRI3312 Green Criminology	2	1			2	1	
EDU3325 Understanding Child Abuse and Neglect for Helping Professionals[£]	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3325 if EDU5325 has been previously completed.
CRI2222 Victimology in Context	2	2			2	2	
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000
CRI3311 Investigating Crime	3	1			3	1	
CRI3321 Criminal Minds: Forensic and Criminal Psychology	3	2			3	2	

Course	Year of program and interim trimester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	In.Tri	Year	In.Tri	Year	In.Tri	
CRI1111 Criminology							Enrolment is not permitted in CRI1111 if LAW3471 has been previously completed.
CRI1121 Crime and Justice							
CRI2221 Understanding the Social Sciences							
Select five (5) of the following courses:							
CRI2212 Police and Society	1	1			1	1	
CRI2211 Crime, Justice and the Media	1	1			1	1	
CRI2213 Youth, Deviance and Juvenile Justice	1	1			1	1	
CRI1122 Race, Diversity, Crime and Justice	1	2			1	2	
CRI1123 Punishment and Reform	1	2			1	2	
CRI3312 Green Criminology	2	1			2	1	
EDU3325 Understanding Child Abuse and Neglect for Helping Professionals[£]	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3325 if EDU5325 has been previously completed.
CRI2222 Victimology in Context	2	2			2	2	
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000
CRI3311 Investigating Crime	3	1			3	1	
CRI3321 Criminal Minds: Forensic and Criminal Psychology	3	2			3	2	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Criminology and Criminal Justice (12-unit major)

Students who are interested in pursuing post-graduate studies in criminology and criminal justice, or would like to prepare for a career within the criminal justice system or associated agencies with a broader scope of knowledge are encouraged to complete the extended major.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Criminology and Criminal Justice major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative Writing, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, International Relations, Legal Studies, Physiology and Human Movement, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
CRI1111 Criminology	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in CRI1111 if LAW3471 has been previously completed.
CRI1121 Crime and Justice	1	2			1	2	
CRI2221 Understanding the Social Sciences	2	2			2	2	

Select nine (9) of the following courses:

CRI2212 Police and Society	1	1			1	1	
CRI2211 Crime, Justice and the Media	1	1			1	1	
CRI2213 Youth, Deviance and Juvenile Justice	1	1			1	1	
CRI1122 Race, Diversity, Crime and Justice	1	2			1	2	
CRI1123 Punishment and Reform	1	2			1	2	
CRI3312 Green Criminology	2	1			2	1	
EDU3325 Understanding Child Abuse and Neglect for Helping Professionals[£]	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3325 if EDU5325 has been previously completed.
CRI2222 Victimology in Context	2	2			2	2	
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000
CRI3311 Investigating Crime	3	1			3	1	
CRI3321 Criminal Minds: Forensic and Criminal Psychology	3	2			3	2	

Course	Year of program and interim trimester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	In.Tri	Year	In.Tri	Year	In.Tri	
CRI1111 Criminology							Enrolment is not permitted in CRI1111 if LAW3471 has been previously completed.
CRI1121 Crime and Justice							
CRI2221 Understanding the Social Sciences							

Select nine (9) of the following courses:

CRI2212 Police and Society	1	1			1	1	
CRI2211 Crime, Justice and the Media	1	1			1	1	
CRI2213 Youth, Deviance and Juvenile Justice	1	1			1	1	
CRI1122 Race, Diversity, Crime and Justice	1	2			1	2	
CRI1123 Punishment and Reform	1	2			1	2	
CRI3312 Green Criminology	2	1			2	1	
EDU3325 Understanding Child Abuse and Neglect for Helping Professionals[£]	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in EDU3325 if EDU5325 has been previously completed.
CRI2222 Victimology in Context	2	2			2	2	
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000

Course	Year of program and interim trimester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	In.Tri	Year	In.Tri	Year	In.Tri	
CRI3311 Investigating Crime	3	1			3	1	
CRI3321 Criminal Minds: Forensic and Criminal Psychology	3	2			3	2	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Drama

The Drama major provides students with a blend of drama, dramaturgy, creative development, cultural responsibility and theatre learning experiences to generate the skills required for application in a diverse range of sectors such as entertainment, community, arts, education, and health. Students will participate in drama practice that is designed to critically engage with communities and enhance cultural safety and agency for participants.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Counselling, Creative Writing, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Music, Physiology and Human Movement, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Art Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
THT1001 Making Theatre History 1: Classic Plays in Context	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in THT1001 if THE1001 has been previously completed.
THT1002 Making Theatre History 2	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in THT1002 if THE1002 has been previously completed.
THT1003 Theatre in Communities	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in THT1003 if THE1003 has been previously completed.
SCA2001 Cultural Responsibilities and Creative Communities	2	1			2	1, 3	
SCA2002 Arts Business: Making and Managing Your Arts Career	2	2			2	2, 3	
THT2004 Theatre and Adaptation	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: THT1001 or THT1002
THT3003 Dramaturgy and Dramatic Responsibility	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: THT1001 and THT1002
THT3004 The Body as Story	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: THT1001 and THT1002

English Literature (8-unit major)

English Literature fosters students' passion for great writing and develops skills in forming critical arguments, conducting research, and documenting evidence. Study in this area encourages students to be analytical and to develop a clear and expressive writing style in a range of modes. Students explore both the great works of literature as well as innovative and contemporary works of poetry, prose, drama, film, new media and critical essays.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your English Literature major with Counselling, Creative Writing, Drama, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations,

Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
ENL1000 Introduction to Literature £	1	1			1	1, 3		
ENL1002 Contemporary Fiction	1	2			1	2		
ENL2006 Literature for Young Adults	2	1			2	1		Semester 1 Toowoomba Offer not available in 2023.
ENL2011 Australian Literature	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: ENL1000 Enrolment is not permitted in ENL2011 if ENL1001 has been previously completed	Note: Formerly ENL1001. Students who have completed ENL1001 are not permitted to enrol in ENL2009. Semester 1 Springfield offer not available in 2023.
ENL2010 Fantastic Fiction: From Gothic to Speculative Literature	2	2			2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in ENL2010 if ENL2004 and/or ENL2007 have been completed.	Note: Students who have previously completed ENL2004 or ENL2007 should not enrol in this course.
ENL3000 Modernism	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: ENL1000	
ENL3009 Shakespeare and Early Modern Literature	3	2			3	2	Enrolment is not permitted in ENL3009 if ENL2005 has been previously completed	Note: Students who have previously completed ENL2005 should not enrol in this course.
ENL3004 The Literary Canon: How to Read Great Books					3	2	Pre-requisite: ENL1000 or ENL1001	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Environment and Sustainability (8-unit major)

This major explores the social, political and environmental implications of human impacts and global environmental changes. Students examine major environmental issues, human impacts and key climate mechanisms and apply this knowledge towards more sustainable environmental and resource management. Students are given the opportunity to develop knowledge and skills in climatology, physics, statistics and mathematics, environmental science, ecology and conservation, natural resource management and sustainability.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Environment and Sustainability major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, First Nations

Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
REN1201 Environmental Studies	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in REN1201 if REN8101 has been previously completed.
CLI1110 Weather and Climate	1	1			1	1	
REN2200 Ecology for Sustainability	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in REN2200 if REN8202 has been previously completed.
CLI2201 Climate Change and Variability					2	2	
REN3302 Sustainable Resource Use	2	2			2	2	
CLI3301 Climate and Environment Risk Assessment					3	1	
CLI3302 Adaptation to Climate Change					3	2	
REN3301 Biodiversity and Conservation	3	2			3	2	

First Nations Australia (8-unit major)

The aim of this major is to develop culturally aware, responsible, and active individuals who have a grounded understanding of the past and contemporary experiences of First Nation peoples; and the relevant knowledge and cognitive skills to challenge systems, structures and attitudes that continue to damage, silence, and exclude First Nation peoples and cultures.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your First Nations Australia major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Counselling, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Drama, Environment and Sustainability, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
FNA1001 First Nations Philosophy and Perspectives	1	1,2			1	1,2	
FNA1002 A First Nation Perspective of Australian History	1	2			1	2	
FNA1003 Australian Politics and the First Nations' Experience	1	2			1	2	
FNA2001 First Nation Identity, Diversity and Protocols	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: FNA1002
FNA2002 First Nations Expression and Representation in Arts and Media	2	1			2	1	
FNA2003 First Nations Current Issues and Debates	2	2			2	2	
FNA3001 Decolonisation and Indigenous Standpoint Theory	3	1			3	1	
FNA3002 First Nation Advocacy and Allies *	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: Students must have completed 16 courses in their program

Footnotes

* Students must be able to attend a four-week practical placement.

History (8-unit major)

Like a detective, the historian examines clues, assesses the reliability of witnesses and seeks out the reasons and truth behind an event. Historians have insights into what events have happened and why. Through critical thinking and real-world application, students learn to piece together information from the past and apply it to current events and issues. Students will examine world civilisations, historic and contemporary Australia, race relations in Australian history, European history, modern Southeast Asia, and the 20th century. Plan your future career: Depending on your career

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your History major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Drama, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HIS1000 World History to 1500 CE [£]	1	1			1	1, 3		
HIS1004 Global History, 1500-1900	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1004 if HIS2103 has been previously completed	
HIS1005 Introduction to Australian History	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1005 if HIS1001 and HIS2000 have been previously completed	
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course	
HIS2006 Revolutions and the People's Voice	2	1			2	1		
HIS2007 Private Lives, Public Histories	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: One unit of History	
HIS3002 Total War: World War II and the Twentieth Century	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: Any two courses of History or International Relations	Course not available in Semester 2 2023.
HIS3004 Interpreting the Past	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: Any first year History course plus one other in History or International Relations	Course not available in Semester 1 2023.

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

International Relations (8-unit major)

This major is designed to strengthen students' understanding of Australian domestic and external affairs. A range of theoretical perspectives is examined, including institutional structures, policy frameworks, political systems and ideologies, economies and security regimes in various regions. Students will also study the complexities of cross-cultural interaction and issues which will be developed analytically through issue-based, problem-solving approaches.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your International Relations major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, Journalism, Legal Studies, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	1	1			1	1, 3		

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
INR1002 Soft Power and Cultural Diplomacy	1	2			1	2		
INR2000 Global Foreign Policy	2	1			2	1		
INR2003 Strategic Studies	2	1			2	1		
INR2001 Australian Foreign Relations	2	2			2	2		Semester 2 Toowoomba offer is not available in 2023.
INR3006 Decision-Making, Terrorism and International Security	3	1			3	1, 3		Semester 3 Online offer not available in 2023.
INR3005 Migrant Worlds: Issues in Contemporary and Global Migration					3	2	Pre-requisite: Successful completion of a minimum of 8 units of study in any discipline or major	Semester 3 Online offer not available in 2023.
INR3007 Global Environmental Politics	3	1			3	1		Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Journalism (8-unit major)

In a world driven by media, journalists play an increasingly important role in informing communities about global affairs, politics and government, crime and policing, business and finance, trade and economics, as well as education, health, entertainment, and culture. Journalism is also often called ‘the front line of history’ because journalists write stories about the world around them and these become part of the historical record.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Journalism major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, English Literature, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Legal Studies, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
JRN1010 Analysing News and Media £	1	1			1	1, 3		Students who have successfully completed JRN2010 should not enrol in JRN1010.
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit	1	1			1	1, 2		Students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020. Semester 1

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
								Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN1030 Reporting the News	1	2			1	2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: JRN1000 or JRN1020	
JRN2100 Digital Storytelling in Journalism	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030	Semester 1 Toowoomba and Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN2009 Feature Writing					2	1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030	Students who have successfully completed JRN3003 should not enrol in JRN2009
JRN2200 News Design and Analytics	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: JRN2100 Enrolment is not permitted in JRN2200 if JRN2001 has been previously completed	Enrolment is not permitted in JRN2200 if JRN2001 has been successfully completed. Semester 2 Toowoomba and Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN3100 Media Law and Ethics					3	1	Enrolment is not permitted in JRN3100 if JRN2006 has been previously completed	Students who have successfully completed JRN3006 or JRN2006 should not enrol in JRN3100.
JRN3200 Investigative Journalism					3	2	Pre-requisite: JRN2003 or JRN3003 or JRN2009	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Legal Studies (8-unit major)

Students enrolling in courses in the Legal Studies major should be aware that these courses are offered in the Interim Trimester calendar layer (in line with the School of Law and Justice). It is strongly recommended that students seek advice on how to combine Legal studies courses with other courses in this program before completing their enrolment.

The Legal Studies major gives students the chance to learn how to analyse case studies, debate key legal concepts, be introduced to legal research, and study possible methods of resolving conflicts, including litigation. Students will examine Australian foreign policy and Australia's historic and contemporary relations on a global basis.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Legal Studies major with Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, English Literature, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History,

International Relations, Journalism, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
LAW1115 Legal History							Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1115 if LAW1114 or LAW1202 or HIS1115 has been previously completed	
LAW1111 Australian Legal System							Students must be enrolled in: LLBP or BCLW or BALW or BART or BEDU or BSED Pre-req/Co-req (BART only): CMS1000 or HAC1000 Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1111 if LAW1201 or LAW1101 or LAW1500 has been previously completed	
Select six (6) of the following courses (at least two courses must be at level 3):								
LAW1122 Dispute Management							Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past[†]	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course	
LAW1121 Criminal Law and Procedure							Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	
LAW2211 Constitutional Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1115 or HIS1115	
LAW2107 Environmental Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1501 or LAW1101 or LAW1500 or ENG2002 or REN1201 or (Students enrolled in BEDU (Legal Studies) or BLAW or LLBP or BALW or BCLW or BZLW - Pre-requisite: LAW1111)	
LAW2222 Public International Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121	
INR2001 Australian Foreign Relations	2	2			2	2		Semester 2 Toowoomba offer is not available in 2023
LAW3421 Family Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1111	
LAW3476 Privacy and Data Protection Law							Pre-requisite: (Students enrolled in: BEDU (Legal Studies) or BLAW or LLBP or BALW or BCLW or BZLW: LAW1111) or Alternatively, students may be enrolled in MCYS	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121 and (LAW1115 or HIS1115 or LAW1114)	
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law							Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000	
LAW3468 Regional and Rural Legal Practice								Semester 2 Toowoomba oncampus and Online offers are not available in 2023.
ENL3007 Law and Literature	3	2			3	2		

Course	Year of program and interim trimester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	In. Tri	Year	In. Tri	Year	In. Tri		
LAW1115 Legal History	1	1			1	1, 3	Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1115 if LAW1114 or LAW1202 or HIS1115 has been previously completed	
LAW1111 Australian Legal System	1	1, 2			1	1, 2, 3	Students must be enrolled in: LLBP or BCLW or BALW or BART or BEDU or BSED Pre-req/Co-req (BART only): CMS1000 or HAC1000 Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1111 if LAW1201 or LAW1101 or LAW1500 has been previously completed	

Select six (6) of the following courses (at least two courses must be at level 3):

LAW1122 Dispute Management	1	2			1	2, 3	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past [‡]							Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course	
LAW1121 Criminal Law and Procedure	1	2			1	2, 3	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	
LAW2211 Constitutional Law	2	1			2	1, 3	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1115 or HIS1115	
LAW2107 Environmental Law	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: LAW1501 or LAW1101 or LAW1500 or ENG2002 or REN1201 or (Students enrolled in BEDU (Legal Studies) or BLAW or LLBP or BALW or BCLW or BZLW - Pre-requisite: LAW1111)	

Course	Year of program and interim trimester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	In.Tri	Year	In.Tri	Year	In.Tri		
LAW2222 Public International Law	2	2			2	2, 3	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121	
INR2001 Australian Foreign Relations								Semester 2 Toowoomba offer is not available in 2023.
LAW3421 Family Law	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: LAW1111	
LAW3476 Privacy and Data Protection Law					3	3	Pre-requisite: (Students enrolled in: BEDU (Legal Studies) or BLAW or LLBP or BALW or BCLW or BZLW: LAW1111) or Alternatively, students may be enrolled in MCYS	
LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law					3	3	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121 and (LAW1115 or HIS1115 or LAW1114)	
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000	
LAW3468 Regional and Rural Legal Practice					3	2		Semester 2 Toowoomba oncampus and Online offers are not available in 2023.
ENL3007 Law and Literature								

Footnotes

† This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

Music (8-unit major)

This major empowers students to understand and employ the languages of music, explore musical cultures, and engage with relevant theoretical concepts that enable communication both between musicians, and between musicians and audiences. Relevant for artists working in contemporary performance, education and community contexts, coursework in this major explores musical texts and communication; musicology, music markets, genre and brand, project development and delivery.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Music major with Counselling, Creative Writing, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, Visual Arts Curation, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
MUI1013 Decoding Music	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in MUI1013 if MUI1007 has been previously completed.
MUI1006 Musical Contexts: Popular Music	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in MUI1006 if MUI2006 has been previously completed.
MUI1011 Digital Composition	1	2			1	2	
MUI2002 Popular Songwriting	2	1			2	1	
SCA2001 Cultural Responsibilities and Creative Communities	2	1			2	1, 3	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
SCA2002 Arts Business: Making and Managing Your Arts Career	2	2			2	2, 3	
MUI3013 Musical Craft	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: MUI1013 Enrolment is not permitted in MUI3013 if MUI3011 has been previously completed
MUI3012 Musical Contexts: Critical Perspectives	3	2			3	2	

Physiology and Human Movement (8-unit major)

This major explores studies in anatomy, physiology and human movement, and their relation to health, disease, trauma and exercise. Students will gain a detailed understanding of human growth and development. They will examine how physiological factors and social determinants of health influence changes in the human body, and will develop knowledge and skills to plan, promote, conduct and evaluate supportive and safe exercise environments and practices.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Physiology and Human Movement major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Counselling, Creative Writing, Drama, First Nations Australia, Journalism, Legal Studies, Psychology, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
BIO1203 Human Anatomy and Physiology 1 ^{£*}	1	1	1	1, 3			
SES1101 Growth, Development and Lifespan	1	1			1	1	
BIO1206 Human Anatomy and Physiology 2 ^{£*^}	1	2	1	2, 3			Pre-requisite: BIO1203
EDH2152 Health and Wellbeing [£]	2	2			2	2, 3	
BIO2118 Systems Physiology and Pharmacology ^{\$}	2	1	2	1	2	1	Pre-requisite: BIO1203 Co-requisite: S TA2300 or STA1003
SES2203 Physical Activity and Health	2	2			2	2,	
EDH3256 Sports Administration, Coaching and Officiating	3	2			3	2	
BIO3201 Extreme Physiology and Pharmacology					3	2	Pre-requisite: BIO2118

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- * This course contains a mandatory residential school for external students and mandatory on-campus laboratories or practical classes for on-campus students. To pass this course, students must attend at least 5 of the 6 residential school sessions or fortnightly laboratory classes. Student non-compliance with the attendance requirement will mean the student cannot pass the course.
- ^ In some disciplines, students need to demonstrate competency before they can progress further in their studies. Competency involves the application skills and knowledge to a particular standard performance.
- \$ This course contains a mandatory 2-day residential school for both external and on-campus students. Students who do not attend this residential school will be unable to submit their assessment.

Psychology (12-unit major)

This major is accredited with the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council](#).

Note: Students selecting the Psychology major must complete STA1003 as a core course in place of HAC2000 and PSY1030 as a core course in place of HAC3001

This major satisfies the minimum requirements for affiliate membership of relevant professional bodies, most notably the Australian Psychological Society.

Studying Psychology at UniSQ enables you to combine your passion for human behaviour with the chance to study in the areas of human resource management, counselling and behaviour management. This major is

designed with a predominant focus on practitioner skills, which means your skills are aligned with the industry needs practically, as well as the latest research and academic insight.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Psychology major with Anthropology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, Physiology and Human Movement, Social Justice and Entrepreneurship, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PSY1010 Foundation Psychology A	1	1			1	1,3	
PSY1020 Foundation Psychology B	1	2			1	1, 2	
PSY2010 Social Processes of Behaviour	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010
PSY2020 Motivation and Emotion	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and PSY1020
PSY2100 Research Methods in Psychology A	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and (STA2300 or STA1003). For students enrolled in Program BSSC with a major in BES: PSY1010 and STA3100
PSY2030 Developmental Psychology	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: PSY1010
PSY2040 Human Information Processing	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: PSY1020 and (PSY2100 or STA2300 or STA1003)
PSY3010 Assessment of Behaviour	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: PSY2100
PSY3030 Abnormal Psychology	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010
PSY3060 Learning and Behaviour Change	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: PSY1020
PSY3050 Counselling Psychology	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: PSY1010 or CDS3002
PSY3111 Research Methods in Psychology B	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: PSY2100

Social Justice and Entrepreneurship (8-unit major)

This major is intended for those who want to work with people, in the public sector, non-governmental organisations, and others, to deliver community welfare and social justice. This requires a blend of critical appraisal and consultative skills in tasks including community consultation and policy analysis, skills which are useful in a changing labour market and which help students to make more sense of their lives. Students study social justice issues in local, national, and international arenas to become more informed citizens and community leaders.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Social Justice and Entrepreneurship major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative Writing, Criminology and Criminal Justice, English Literature, Environment and Sustainability, First Nations Australia, History, International Relations, Journalism, Legal Studies, Psychology, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in SOC1003 if SOC2000 has been previously completed
SOC1003 Identity, Inequality and Social Justice	1	1			1	1	
SOC1002 Building Social Capital: Love and Social Justice	1	2			1	2	
SOC2004 Community Leadership	2	1			2	1	
SOC2003 Distributive Justice and Moral Politics					2	2	
SOC2022 Theories of Power					2	2	
SOC3002 Social Enterprise and Change-makers					3	1	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)

Visual Arts Curation

This major explores the future of visual art and its applications in evolving new employment sectors such as health, design, new media, architecture, museum and gallery professions and education. A key focus of this major is how artists have historically and currently translated their work and ideas principles as societies evolve.

Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Visual Arts Curation major with Anthropology, Archaeology, Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Counselling, Creative Writing, Drama, English Literature, First Nations Australia, History, Journalism, Legal Studies, Music, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
VIS1101 Perspectives in Visual Arts: Movements, Moments and Events	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1101 if VSA1000 and VSA2000 has been previously completed.
VIS1201 Ways of Seeing Art	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in VIS1201 if VSA1004 has been previously completed.
SCA2001 Cultural Responsibilities and Creative Communities	2	1			2	1, 3	
SCA2002 Arts Business: Making and Managing Your Arts Career	2	2			2	2, 3	
VIS2101 Visual Storytelling: Building Personal and Cultural Narratives in the 21st Century	3	1			3	1	
VIS2202 Curatorial and Cultural Management	3	2			3	2	
VIS3101 Contemporary Culture and Visual Analysis	3	1			3	1	Enrolment is not permitted in VIS3101 if VSA3021 or VSA3022 has been previously completed.
VIS3202 Global Cultures	3	2			3	2	

Bachelor of Communication (BCMM) - BCmn

This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should consider the [Bachelor of Communication and Media](#) which will be offered from Semester 1, 2017.

	On-campus	External
Start:	No new admissions	No new admissions
Campus:	Toowoomba	
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	3 years full-time, 6 years part-time	
Program articulation:	From: Diploma of Arts To: Bachelor of Arts (Honours)	

Contact us

Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Professional accreditation

The Bachelor of Communication (Public Relations) is accredited with the [Public Relations Institute of Australia \(PRIA\)](#).

Program aims

This program aims to produce graduates who have a mastery of a range of communication industry skills, supported by extensive contextual studies in communication/media theory, and professional skills in preferred areas of journalism, public relations and Film, Television and Radio. Students can complement their major study with nominated majors/minors from other Faculties. The program allows specific emphasis on those skills of a mass communication nature that produce graduates who will:

- comprehend and evaluate various explanations of human behaviour
- understand the need for a high degree of accuracy in written and communication skills in their relevant communication-related industry specialisations
- demonstrate higher order thinking which will give students a professional edge in communication-related industries
- demonstrate technical skills that will enable them to be competitive in the work force
- demonstrate the capacity for ethics, which gives them a sound foundation for the way they conduct their professional lives.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the program students should be able to demonstrate:

- the ability to express themselves with clarity and coherence

- the ability to understand the fundamental nature of the process of communication in a range of mass communication forms including journalism, creative production and public relations
- a knowledge and understanding of the theoretical issues, problems and methodologies of mass communication
- an awareness of the ethical and social responsibilities that are integral to the function of professional endeavours
- a discriminating application of methods, concepts, techniques and theories in the projects from different professional contexts.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

Admission to the Bachelor of Communication is in accordance with [University's Admissions Policy](#) for undergraduate programs.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Bachelor of Communication consists of 24 courses. Students should study the four core courses to help make better informed decisions about their choice of major/s. The structure is:

- 4 x 1 credit point core courses, *plus*
- 1 x 12 credit point extended major study *plus* 1 x 8 credit point major study, *or*
- 1 x 12 credit point extended major study *plus* 2 x 4 credit point minor studies.

Please note that in either combination above, students can select the first 12 credit point extended major from Journalism or Public Relations and the 8 credit point major from Film, Television and Radio, Communication and Media Studies and other 8 credit point majors within Arts undergraduate programs or other UniSQ programs. (Available majors are listed in the structure. Further details of these combinations can be obtained from the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts. In some instances, however, combinations preferred by individual students may not be available due to quota, timetable or enrolment pattern constraints).

Combination 1

On-campus and external students	First Year Level	Second Year Level	Third Year Level	Total
Core courses	CMS1000 , JRN1010 [£] , PRL1002 , CMS1010			4
Major sequence 1	Twelve courses over first, second and third year levels, with at least two courses at third year level.			12
Major Sequence 2	Eight courses over first, second and third year levels, with at least two courses at third year level			8
				24

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Combination 2

On-campus and external students	First Year Level	Second Year Level	Third Year Level	Total
Core courses	CMS1000 , JRN1010 [£] , PRL1002 , CMS1010			4
Major sequence 1	Twelve courses over first, second and third year levels, with at least two courses at third year level.			12
Minor sequence 2	Four courses over first and second year levels.			4
Minor sequence 2	Four courses over first and second year and third levels.			4
				24

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

Core courses

All students must take the core courses:

- [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#)
- [JRN1010 Analysing News and Media](#)[£]
- [PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools](#)
- [CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies](#)

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

The recommended pattern for enrolment in core courses by full-time on-campus students is:

Year	Semester of offer	Course
1	1, 2 or 3	CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship
1	1	JRN1010 Analysing News and Media[£]
1	1	PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools
1	1	CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

This pattern should only be varied with the permission of the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts.

Major studies

A Major Study in the Bachelor of Communication is a specified group of courses with a value of 12 unit courses and 8 unit courses. A major must have courses over three levels and contain at least two courses at third level. The following major studies are offered:

12 unit extended Majors (within Arts Programs)	
Journalism	Public Relations
8 unit Majors (within Arts Programs)	
Anthropology	Journalism (subject to approval)
Communication and Media Studies	Language and Culture-Chinese Mandarin or German
Film, Television and Radio	Music (Theory and History)
English Literature	Public Relations (subject to approval)
History	Social Science
International Relations	Theatre Theory
	Visual Arts Theory
8 unit majors (outside Arts programs)	
Science	Education
Biology	Note: there is a specific 8 unit Education major for the Bachelor of Communication. Students should not enrol in other Education majors.
Computing	
Human Physiology	
Mathematics	
Physical Sciences	
Environment and Sustainability	

Majors in the Bachelor of Communication from outside Arts programs

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Communication may take one major or two minor studies from other UniSQ minors. Students should contact the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts for approval.

Minor Studies

Minor studies are designed to enable students to widen their knowledge and perspectives. Courses must be taken over two levels and should be in the same discipline or recognised multi-disciplinary area. Bachelor of Communication students can elect to do two 4 unit minors to replace their 8 unit major.

Students can take one of the minors indicated in the [Minor studies](#) section of this Handbook.

Students should take courses to the value of at least four units in the selected Minor Study. Choice of a minor will depend on the availability of the subject area, timetabling constraints, quotas and other restrictions such as auditions and interviews in certain areas of the Arts, as well as the approval of the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts.

Please note that Bachelor of Communication students can take a minor from Engineering. This minor has been structured to complement the 12 point extended major in this program. For further details, please contact the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts.

Practical experience

In the Public relations and Journalism majors within this program, oncampus and external students will be required to work on practical, real world projects and in some cases, will be required to work in teams. Public relations students will work on at least two client projects during their study. Students undertaking the journalism major are able to undertake work experience and have this recognised as part of their course through [HMT3001 Independent Study Project A](#) or [HMT3002 Independent Study Project B](#).

IT requirements

Access to high-level computers is necessary. On-campus students will access appropriately equipped laboratories, but should consider acquisition of their own computer. External students should be able to access a computer with the following minimum standards:

- Pentium or equivalent, 128Mb Ram, 20Gb 7200 RPM Hard disk, SVGA with at least 32Mb video RAM, Windows 98/2000*, mouse, sound card, CD-RW drive, modem, or
- Apple Mac or equivalent, 12Mb Ram, 20Gb 7200 RPM Hard Disk, 15 inch Monitor, Mac RO 9.2 or later, CD-RW drive, modem
- Preferred browser standards are the latest versions of Internet Explorer or Netscape.

Note: Students with Windows 95 might be able to operate in this program for a short period until an upgrade is acquired.

External students should be able to access a computer with the following [minimum standards](#) as advised by the University. All students should have access to email and the Internet via a computer running the latest versions of Internet web browsers such as Internet Explorer or Firefox. The University has a wireless network for on-campus students' computers. In order to take advantage of this facility and further enhance their on-campus learning environment, students should consider purchasing a notebook/laptop computer with wireless connectivity. A notebook/laptop may be required for some courses.

Exit points

Students, who, for whatever reason, are unable to complete the Bachelor of Communication, but have completed 8 courses, can exit with a [Diploma of Arts](#).

Credit and course transfers: Students who have studied elsewhere in courses that may be similar to courses offered within the program are encouraged to discuss the possibility of securing credit for some courses or transferring courses. See University of Southern Queensland policy on credit and transfers.

Honours: Students can enter the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) to undertake the Communication and Media Studies major.

Enrolment: All students are urged to adhere to the recommended enrolment patterns as detailed in relevant Sections. Completion of enrolment requirements will be necessary before a student will be permitted to enrol in more advanced courses.

Recommended enrolment patterns

On-campus students (full-time)

On-campus students should take courses offered in the on-campus mode and will only be permitted to take courses externally during Semesters 1 and 2 with the approval of the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts.

Commencing students

Commencing students are required to enrol in the three core courses in Semester 1: [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#), [PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools](#) and [CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies](#) and should also enrol in [JRN1010 Analysing News and Media](#)[£]. Then, commencing students must complete the fourth core course, [JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit](#) in Semester 2. The core courses are from major disciplines and will help students to make final decisions about choice of major/s.

Students who wish to enrol in approved majors in the Bachelor of Communication (see Major Studies above, for which there is no recommended enrolment pattern listed above should refer to the [Bachelor of Arts recommended enrolment patterns](#).

Recommended general pattern for first year full-time students

- [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#)
- [JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit](#)
- [PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools](#)
- [CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies](#)

Year 1	
Semester 1	Semester 2
Year 1 CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit Formerly JRN1000. Students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020
Year 1 JRN1010 Analysing News and Media [£]	Year 1 course (from first major)
Year 1 PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools	Year 1 course (from second major (or two minors))
Year 1 CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies	Year 1 course from majors or minor

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

First year enrolment (part-time/external)

- Students should take a maximum of two courses in each semester. Many commencing students find it advisable to enrol in only one course in each semester, or one in Semester 1 and two in Semester 2.
- As a minimum, students should complete the core course [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) by the end of their first year of study. Students are advised to complete as many of the remaining core courses as possible in their first year of study.

Subsequent years of enrolment

- Students should take major courses in each year of study.
- Minor study courses are indicated in the Minor Studies section of this Handbook.

Recommended general pattern for external students, and part-time on-campus students

Year 1		Year 2		Year 3*		Year 4*		Year 5	
S1	S2	S1	S2	S1	S2	S1	S2	S1	S2
First core course	Third core course	Major	Major	Major	Major	Major	Major	Major	Major
Second core course	Major	Fourth core course	Major	Major	Major	Major	Major	Major	Major
				Major	Major	Major	Major		

Footnotes

* It is possible to complete the program part-time in five years by taking six courses in each of Years 3 and 4

Residential schools

There are no residential school requirements for the Bachelor of Communication.

Semester 3

Some courses are offered in Semester 3. All students should check the Semester 3 availability of courses in their selected major in order to facilitate the completion of their program of study.

Journalism recommended enrolment pattern (12 unit extended major)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following:							
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit [^]	1	2			1	2,3	
JRN2000	2	1			2	1	
JRN2001	2	1			2	1	
JRN2007	2	2			2	2	
JRN2006 ⁺	2	2			2	2	
JRN3003 Feature Writing	3	1			3	1	
HMT3001 Independent Study Project A [±]			3	1			Pre-requisite: Completion of 16 units, of which 5 must be in area of proposed study project; subject to agreement of appropriate supervisor. Enrolment is not permitted in HMT3001 or HMT3002 if PRL3002 has been previously completed.
Select one of the following two courses:							
JRN3001	3	2			3	2	
JRN3004 [*]	3	2	3	2			
Select four of the following courses or any other UniSQ undergraduate course for which the students meet any pre-requisites :							
CMS1012	1	2			1	2	
HIS1001	1	2			2	1	
HIS2103	1	2			1	2	
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	1	1			1	1	
INR1001	1	2			1	2	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
POL1000	1	1			1	1,2	
POL2001	2	2			2	2	
INR2001 Australian Foreign Relations [‡]	3	2			3	2	

Footnotes

- ^ Formerly JRN1000: Students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020.
+ Formerly JRN3006: Students who have successfully completed JRN3006 should not enrol in JRN2006
± Students who cannot enrol in [HMT3001 Independent Study Project A](#) may be eligible to enrol in [HMT3002 Independent Study Project B](#) in Semester 2.
* Students who have successfully completed JRN2005 should not enrol in JRN3004.
£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

Public Relations recommended enrolment pattern (12 unit extended major)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
MKT1001 Marketing Fundamentals	1	1			1	1,2,3	Enrolment is not permitted in MKT1001 if MKT1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19398 Marketing major students)
PRL1005 Digital Networks for PR	1	2			1	2	
CMS1012	1	2			1	2	
PRL2003	2	1			2	1	
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement	2	1			2	1	
PRL2001	2	2			2	2	
PRL2004	2	2			2	2	
PRL3001 Effective PR Campaigns					3	1	Pre-requisite: PRL2012 or PRL3012
Select one of the following two courses:							
HMT3001 Independent Study Project A					3	1	Pre-requisite: Completion of 16 units, of which 5 must be in area of proposed study project; subject to agreement of appropriate supervisor. Enrolment is not permitted in HMT3001 or HMT3002 if PRL3002 has been previously completed.
HMT3002 Independent Study Project B					3	2	Pre-requisite: Completion of 16 units, of which 5 must be in area of proposed study project; subject to agreement of appropriate supervisor. Enrolment is not permitted in HMT3001 or HMT3002 if PRL3002 has been previously completed.
PRL3003 Public Sector and Public Service Communication	3	2			3	2	
PRL3012 Public Relations Research					3	1,3	
TOU3010					3	2	

Communication and Media Studies recommended enrolment pattern

Students wishing to enrol in a 12 unit extended major in Communication and Media Studies should contact the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts for advice.

Major study: Communication and Media Studies							
Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following:							
CMS1012	1	2			1	2	
CMS2017 Australian Television	2	1			2	1	
CMS2018 Audience and Industry ⁺	2	2			2	2	
CMS2019 Global Hollywood	2,3	1			2	1	
CMS3013 New Media					2	1	
Students studying the Journalism major must enrol in:							
PRL2004	2	2			2	2	
Students studying the Public Relations major must enrol in:							
JRN2006 [†]	2	2			2	2	
Students must complete the following two courses:							
CMS2022 Communication and Power	3	2					
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	3	1			3	1	

Footnotes

+ Available on-campus at Springfield

† Formerly JRN3006: Students who have successfully completed JRN3006 should not enrol in JRN2006

Film, Television and Radio recommended enrolment pattern (8 unit major)

Students are able to enrol in any mode of a course (on-campus or online), regardless of the program mode of study enrolled in.

Students enrolling in the Film, Television and Radio Major must select 8 courses from the table below.

NOTE: All oncampus offers are for Toowoomba and Springfield except for FTR2006 which has a Springfield offer only.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
FTR1000	1	1			1	1,2,3	
FTR1004	2	2			2	2	
FTR1005	2	2					
FTR1006					1	2	
FTR1007					1	2	
FTR2003	2	1					
FTR2006	2	1					
BCA3000 ^{OE}	3	1			3	1	
BCA3001 ^{OE}	3	2			3	2	

Footnotes

OE Before enrolling in this course students must check that they have satisfied the 'Recommended prior study' or 'Other enrolment' requirements set out in the Other requisites section of the course specification.

Journalism recommended enrolment pattern (8 unit major)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit [^]	1	2			1	2,3	
JRN2000	2	1			2	1	
JRN2001	2	1			2	1	
JRN2007	2	2			2	2	
JRN2006 [#]	2	2			2	2	
JRN3003 Feature Writing	3	1			3	1	
HMT3001 Independent Study Project A [±]					3	1	Pre-requisite: Completion of 16 units, of which 5 must be in area of proposed study project; subject to agreement of appropriate supervisor. Enrolment is not permitted in HMT3001 or HMT3002 if PRL3002 has been previously completed.
Select one of the following two courses:							
JRN3001	3	2			3	2	
JRN3004 [*]	3	2			3	2	

Footnotes

- [^] Formerly JRN1000, students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020.
[#] Formerly JRN3006. students who have successfully completed JRN3006 should not enrol in JRN2006.
[±] Students who cannot enrol in [HMT3001 Independent Study Project A](#) may be eligible to enrol in [HMT3002 Independent Study Project B](#) in Semester 2.
^{*} Students who have successfully completed JRN2005 should not enrol in JRN3004.

Public Relations recommended enrolment pattern (8 unit major)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PRL1005 Digital Networks for PR	1	2			1	2	
PRL2003	2	1			2	1	
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement	2	1			2	1	
PRL2001	2	2			2	2	
PRL2004	2	2			2	2	
PRL3001 Effective PR Campaigns					3	1	Pre-requisite: PRL2012 or PRL3012
Select one of the following two courses:							
HMT3001 Independent Study Project A					3	1	Pre-requisite: Completion of 16 units, of which 5 must be in area of proposed study project; subject to agreement of appropriate supervisor. Enrolment is not permitted in HMT3001 or HMT3002 if PRL3002 has been previously completed.
HMT3002 Independent Study Project B					3	2	Pre-requisite: Completion of 16 units, of which 5 must be in area of proposed study project; subject to agreement of appropriate supervisor. Enrolment is not permitted in HMT3001 or HMT3002 if PRL3002 has been previously completed.
PRL3003 Public Sector and Public Service Communication	3	2			3	2	

Education recommended enrolment pattern (8 units)

This major is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Communication:

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
EDC1100	1	1			1	1, 3	
EDC1200	1	1			1	1, 3	
EDX1170	1	1			1	1, 3	
EDC1300 The Collaborative Educator	1	2			1	2, 3	Pre-requisite: ESP3100 and Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BEDU or BSED
EDC2200 First Nations Education	2	2			2	2,3	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: UCTE or UCTP or UCTS or BEED or BSED or BEDU or BECH or BPED
Two 2nd year courses from Bachelor of Education (BEDU) with Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts permission*							
One 3rd year course from Bachelor of Education (BEDU) with Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts permission*							

Footnotes

* Students should contact the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts about appropriate courses.

Science recommended enrolment pattern

Bachelor of Communication students can take an 8 unit major from the following Science courses. Students should refer to the enrolment patterns for these majors in the [Handbook](#).

NOTE: Psychology cannot be taken as an 8 unit major, although, students can take a 4 credit Psychology minor.

- Biology
- Computing
- Human Physiology
- Mathematics
- Physical Sciences
- Environment and Sustainability

Bachelor of Communication and Media (BCNM) - BCmn

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909881; Online: 909885;
Springfield campus: 929881

CRICOS code (International applicants): 093872D

	On-campus	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
Campus:	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	3 years full-time, 6 years part-time	

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email: usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

This program produces graduates with a versatile range of contemporary communication skills that can be immediately applied in your career. A diverse set of majors is available that applies digital technology skillsets highly sought after by industry. Study areas are available in advertising, digital media, documentary production, journalism, public relations, marketing, professional photography and software application development. Subject to prerequisite requirements, you may also widen your employment opportunities by choosing a secondary major (or minor/s) from outside the program. In your final year, you will be required to undertake authentic learning in a workplace or community project with an option of a work placement or internship.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the program students should be able to:

- Communicate with high degree of clarity and coherence focusing on specific recipients using professional or technical language;
- Identify and evaluate the communication processes in a range of industry settings using oral, written, and digital channels;
- Solve problems using critical and reflective approaches informed by communication theory, ethical and social responsibilities;
- Select and apply industry relevant communication practices in authentic settings that are collaborative, innovative, and future-focused;

- Value cultural awareness and diversity and advocate within teams, communities, and workplace settings;
- Critically examine and describe the theoretical issues, problems and methodologies used within the communication professions.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 07. Graduates at this level will have broad and coherent knowledge and skills for professional work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Have achieved a minimum Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR) of **65**, or equivalent qualification.[^]
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

Applicants are advised to also address the following:

- [Assumed knowledge](#) expectations: English (Units 3 & 4, C).

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Bachelor of Communication and Media is comprised of 24 single-unit courses as indicated in the table below. Students are required to complete a minimum of four (4) Level 3 courses as part of this program.

Foundation Year

It is recommended that students take one (1) SEED course in each of their first two (2) semesters of study. SEED electives work with first-year core courses to create a foundation year. By exploring the contributions different disciplines make to problem-solving, students will be able to make more informed study choices in program design and their emergent career journeys.

Second major, minor and/or elective courses from other UniSQ undergraduate programs:

Students may select a second major, minor and/or elective courses from other UniSQ undergraduate programs as listed in the program structure options below. These have been established in collaboration with other schools to add value and align with career outcomes in priority areas. Students are encouraged to consider the recommended combinations in selecting second majors, minors, and/or electives. Alternatively, students may select a second major, minor, and/or electives from UniSQ undergraduate programs not listed below, subject to meeting prerequisite requirements. Typically students tend to consider a second major, minor or elective courses from the [Bachelor of Business](#), [Bachelor of Arts](#), [Bachelor of Information Technology](#) or [Bachelor of Science](#) or [Bachelor of Science \(Psychology\)](#).

Area of study	Number of units
OPTION 1	
Core Courses	4 units
2 x 8 unit majors from the following:	16 units
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advertising • Digital Media • Documentary Production • Journalism • Marketing • Professional Photography • Public Relations • Software Application Development 	
AND one (1) of the following:	

1 x 4 unit minor (from the recommended Minor Studies) OR 4 units of elective courses, inclusive of SEED elective courses	4 units
TOTAL	24 units
OPTION 2	
Core Courses	4 units
1 x 8 unit major from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advertising • Digital Media • Documentary Production • Journalism • Marketing • Professional Photography • Public Relations • Software Application Development 	8 units
AND one (1) of the following combinations:	
Combination 1 A second 8 unit major from across the University, subject to pre-requisites (see suggested complementary majors under each major in the Recommended Enrolment Pattern) AND 1 x 4 unit minor (from the recommended Minor Studies) OR 4 units of elective courses, inclusive of SEED elective courses OR	12 units
Combination 2 2 x 4 unit minors (from the recommended Minor Studies) AND 4 units of elective courses, inclusive of SEED elective courses	
TOTAL	24 units

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of nine (9) years to complete this program.

Core courses

All students must take the core courses:

- [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) (final offer Semester 1, 2023) OR [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator[£]](#) (first offer Semester 2, 2023 and must be taken in first year of study).
- [HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity](#) (must be taken in first year of study)
- HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future (first offer Trimester 1, 2024)
- HAC3001 The Emerging Professional (first offer Trimester 2, 2024)

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

The recommended pattern is below for enrolment in core courses by full-time on-campus students:

Year	Semester of offer	Course
1	1, 2 or 3	CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship OR HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]
1	2	HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity
1	1, 3	HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future
1	2	HAC3001 The Emerging Professional

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

This pattern should only be varied with the permission of the [Bachelor of Communication and Media](#) Program Director or approved delegate.

Major studies

8-unit majors (see [Recommended Enrolment Patterns](#) for further details):

- Advertising
- Digital Media
- Documentary Production
- Journalism
- Marketing
- Professional Photography
- Public Relations
- Software Application Development

Majors from outside the program

Students may select one major from the list above and a second major from another UniSQ undergraduate program subject to meeting prerequisite requirements and with the approval of the Program Director.

Advertising (8-unit major)

Advertising is an essential part of commercial and not-for-profit organisations throughout the world, and is a key tool used to grow businesses and communicate to audiences. Students in Advertising learn how to create concepts, understand audiences and pitch effective messages, and implement advertising campaigns across a range of media. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Advertising major with a major in Digital Media, Journalism, Marketing, Professional Photography, Public Relations, Software Application Development or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
ADV1001 Introduction to Advertising	1	1			
ADV1002 Advertising as Engagement	2	2			
ADV2000 Advertising, Regulation and Ethics	1				

ADV2001 Advertising as Communication	1	1		Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: ADV1001	Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.
ADV2002 Advertising: Copywriting and Concept Design	2	2			
ADV2004 Advertising Industry Perspectives	2				
ADV3000 Advertising Campaign Planning and Management	1	1			Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.
ADV3001 Advertising Pitching and Project	2	2			Semester 2 Toowoomba and Online offer not available in 2023.

Digital Media (8-unit major)

Digital Media is a dynamic and fast-paced specialism, and students in this major explore topics such as graphic design and digital art practice, create in the modelling studio, and learn about motion design and design science. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Digital Media major with a major in Advertising, Documentary Production, Journalism, Marketing, Professional Photography, Public Relations, Software Application Development, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online/External	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
DIT1001 Aesthetics for Interactive Systems	1		1		
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	1, 2	2	1,2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.	
DIT1004 3D Modelling Studio	2		2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1004 if FTR2005 has been previously completed.	

DIT1005 Motion Design	2		2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1005 if FTR2010 has been previously completed.	
DIT2002 3D Animation Practice	1		1	Pre-requisite: DIT1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT2002 if FTR2011 has been previously completed.	
DIT2004 Virtual and Augmented Worlds	2		2	Pre-requisite: DIT1004 and DIT1005	
DIT3000 Design Science and Information Systems	1		1	Pre-requisite: DIT2004	
DIT3001 Design Project	2		2	Pre-requisite: DIT3000	

Documentary Production (8-unit major)

The Documentary Production major is for students who want to develop professional skills in film direction and production. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Documentary Production major with a major in Digital Media, Journalism, Marketing, Professional Photography, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
FSP1001 Location Production 1		1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1001 if FTR1005 has been previously completed.	
FSP1003 Editing Lab 1	1	1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1003 if FTR1004 has been previously completed.	
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	1,2	2	1,2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.	
FSP2001 Documentary and Reality TV		1	1	Pre-requisite: FSP1002 Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2001 if FTR2006 has been previously completed.	

FSP2005 Cinematic Language	2	2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2005 if FTR1003 has been previously completed.	
FSP3001 Film Project 1	1	1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP3001 if FTR3021 has been previously completed.	
FSP3002 Film Project 2	2	2	2	Pre-requisite: FSP3001	
FSP3004 Interactive Documentary		2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP3004 if FTR3007 has been previously completed.	

Journalism (8-unit major)

In a world driven by media, journalists play an increasingly important role in informing communities about global affairs, politics and government, crime and policing, business and finance, trade and economics, as well as education, health, entertainment, and culture. Journalism is also often called ‘the front line of history’ because journalists write stories about the world around them and these become part of the historical record. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Journalism major with Advertising, Digital Media, Documentary Production, Marketing, Professional Photography, Public Relations, Software Application Development, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
JRN1010 Analysing News and Media[£]	1,3	1	1		Students who have successfully completed JRN2010 should not enrol in JRN1010 .
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit	1,2	1			Students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020 . Semester 1 Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN1030 Reporting the News	2	2		Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: JRN1000 or JRN1020	
JRN2100 Digital Storytelling in Journalism	1			Pre-requisite: JRN1030	Semester 1 Toowoomba and Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN2009 Feature Writing	1			Pre-requisite: JRN1030	Students who have successfully completed JRN3003 should not enrol in JRN2009 .

JRN2200 News Design and Analytics	2			Pre-requisite: JRN2100	Enrolment is not permitted in JRN2200 if JRN2001 has been successfully completed. Semester 2 Toowoomba and Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN3100 Media Law and Ethics	1			Enrolment is not permitted in JRN3100 if JRN2006 has been previously completed	Students who have successfully completed JRN3006 or JRN2006 should not enrol in JRN3100.
JRN3200 Investigative Journalism	2			Pre-requisite: JRN2003 or JRN3003	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Marketing (8-unit major)

Marketing encompasses the steps taken to position your goods and services into the hands of potential customers. It can focus the energy and resources of an organisation to their best potential for maximum gain in the marketplace. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Marketing major with Advertising, Digital Media, Documentary Production, Journalism, Professional Photography, Public Relations, Software Application Development, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
MKT1001 Marketing Fundamentals				Enrolment is not permitted in MKT1001 if MKT1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19398 Marketing major students)	
MKT1002 Consumer Psychology ^{#!}					
MKT2015 Creating Marketing Value				Enrolment is not permitted in MKT2015 if MKT2012 has been previously completed.	
MKT2001 Marketing Communications					
MKT2014 Global Marketing [^]				Enrolment is not permitted in MKT2014 if MKT2002 has been previously completed.	

MKT3100 Digital Marketing and Social Media				Enrolment is not permitted in MKT3100 if MKT2014 has been previously completed.	
MKT3001 Marketing Intelligence				Pre-requisite: MKT1001	
MKT3007 Marketing Strategy				Pre-requisite: MKT1001	

Footnotes

- # Course is offered from Semester 2, 2023 onwards.
! From Semester 2 2023, MKT1002 Consumer Behaviour will become MKT1002 Consumer Psychology.
^ Students who have completed MKT2002 Global Marketing but not MKT2004 Marketing Channels must enrol in either [MKT2015 Creating Marketing Value](#) or [MKT3100 Digital Marketing and Social Media](#). Students who have successfully completed MKT2004 Marketing Channels but not MKT2002 Global Marketing must enrol in either [MKT2015 Creating Marketing Value](#) or [MKT3100 Digital Marketing and Social Media](#).

Professional Photography (8-unit major)

Photography allows us to capture the world around us, with images used to instigate thought, create conversation and evoke emotion. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Professional Photography major with Advertising, Digital Media, Documentary Production, Journalism, Marketing, Public Relations, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
PHT1000 Foundations of Photography 1	1				
PHT1001 Foundations of Photography 2	2			Pre-requisite: PHT1000	
PHT2000 Professional Photographic Genres and Styles	1			Pre-requisite: PHT1001	
PHT2002 Advanced Digital Imaging and Adaptation	2			Pre-requisite: PHT1001	
PHT2001 Photographic Studio and Fieldwork	1			Pre-requisite: PHT1001	
PHT3000 Photographic Concept and Design	1			Pre-requisite: PHT2002	

PHT3001 Advanced DSLR Skills	1			Pre-requisite: PHT2001	
PHT3002 Business of Photography	2			Pre-requisite: PHT2001	

Public Relations (8-unit major)

Public relations practitioners work in fast-paced, dynamic environments within corporate, not-for-profit and government organisations using a range of skills such as written and verbal communications, strategic planning, research and stakeholder engagement practices. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Public Relations major with Advertising, Digital Media, Journalism, Marketing, Professional Photography, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools	1	1	1		
PRL1006 Crafting PR Content	1	1	1		Semester 1 Springfield offer not available in 2023.
PRL1005 Digital Networks for PR	2	2	2		
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement	1	1			Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.
PRL2006 Event Planning and Delivery	2	2			
PRL2012 PR Research and Analytics	2			Students who have completed PRL3012 are not permitted to enrol in PRL2012 .	
PRL3005 Reputation, Issues and Crisis	1				
PRL3001 Effective PR Campaigns	2			Pre-requisite: PRL2012 or PRL3012.	

Software Application Development (8-unit major)

The Software Application Development major allows you to explore web technology, techniques and database systems. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Software

Application Development major with Advertising, Digital Media, Journalism, Marketing, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Enrolment Requirements	Notes
CSC1401 Foundation Programming[‡]	1,2,3	1,2,3	1,2		
CSC1030 Systems and Data Management Fundamentals	1,2	1,2	1,2		
CSC1420 Programming 2: Algorithms and Structures[*]	1	1			
CSC1410 Software Engineering Foundations	2	2	2	Pre-requisite: CSC1401	
Select two (2) of the following courses:					
CSC2406 Web Technology 1	2	2	2	Pre-requisite: CSC1401 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: UCCC or GDTI or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MCTN or BSED	
CSC2402 Object-Oriented Programming in C++	1	1		Pre-requisite: CSC1401 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MCTN	
CSC2460 Database Systems[*]	1	1			
Select two (2) of the following courses:					

CSC3403 Comparative Programming Languages	1	1		Pre-req: CSC2408 ; and Pre-req or Co-req: CSC2402 ; or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT Enrolment is not permitted in CSC3403 if CIS3001 has been previously completed	
CSC3430 Systems Servers and DevOps[^]	2	2			
CSC3480 Web Technology 2: Full Stack[^]	2	2			

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- * First offer in 2024 academic year
- [^] First offer in 2025 academic year

Minor Studies

Students may take one minor from those listed below or listed in the [Minor studies](#). Students should take courses to the value of at least four units in the selected Minor Study. Choice of a minor will depend on the availability of the subject area, timetabling constraints, quotas and other restrictions such as auditions and interviews in certain areas of the Arts, as well as the approval of the Program Director.

3D Asset Design

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	S2, S2	S1, S1, S2, S2			S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.
DIT1004 3D Modelling Studio		S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1004 if FTR2005 has been previously completed.
DIT2002 3D Animation Practice		S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: DIT1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT2002 if FTR2011 has been previously completed.
DIT2003 Digital Sculpting and 3D Workflows		S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: DIT1004

Advertising: Creative Practice

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ADV1001 Introduction to Advertising	S1, S1				S1	
ADV2002 Advertising: Copywriting and Concept Design	S2, S2				S2	
ADV2001 Advertising as Communication *	S1				S1	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: ADV1001

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ADV3001 Advertising Pitching and Project [#]						

Footnotes

- * Semester 1 Toowoomba oncampus offer not available in 2023.
Semester 1 Toowoomba oncampus and Online offer not available in 2023.

Advertising: Management and Distribution

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ADV1002 Advertising as Engagement	S2, S2				S2	
ADV2000 Advertising, Regulation and Ethics					S1	
ADV2004 Advertising Industry Perspectives					S2	
ADV3000 Advertising Campaign Planning and Management [*]	S1				S1	

Footnotes

- * Semester 1 Toowoomba oncampus offer not available in 2023.

Animation

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	S2, S2	S1, S1, S2, S2			S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.
DIT1004 3D Modelling Studio		S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1004 if FTR2005 has been previously completed.
DIT1005 Motion Design		S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1005 if FTR2010 has been previously completed.
DIT2002 3D Animation Practice		S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: DIT1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT2002 if FTR2011 has been previously completed.

Business Economics

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
Select four of the following courses:						
ECO3020 Behavioural Economics					S1	Pre-requisite: ECO1000 or ECO1002
ECO3030 Sustainable Economies					S2	
FIN1103 Financial Markets	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
ECO2000 The Macro-economy and Business					S2	

Climatology

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CLI1110 Weather and Climate	S1, S1				S1	
CLI2201 Climate Change and Variability					S2	
CLI3301 Climate and Environment Risk Assessment					S1	

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CLI3302 Adaptation to Climate Change					S2	

Communication Studies

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies					S1	
CMS2008 Subjectivities, the Self and Communication					S2	
CMS2009 Celebrity and Society					S2	
CMS3008 Communication and Media Industries					S2	

Community Welfare and Development

Students cannot study both [HMT2000](#) and [CDS2000](#) within the one degree.

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Residential school	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)				
HSW1500 Collective Action and Community Development [£]	S1, S1		S1, S1		S1, TS3		Enrolment is not permitted in HSW1500 if CDS1000 has been previously completed.
And three of the following:							
CDS1001 Human Relations and Communications				S1		R	
CDS2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights in the Human Services			S1		S1		
HSW1000 Foundations of the Human Services Disciplines			S2, S2		S2		
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement					S1		

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Creative Writing

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CWR1001 Writing Good Prose	S1, S1				S1, TS3	
CWR1002 Writing about People	S2, S2				S2	
CWR2001 Fairy Tales and Other Forms	S1, S1				S1	Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)
CWR2002 Writing About Nature					S2	Pre-requisite: CWR1001 and (CWR1002 or CWR1003)

Criminology and Criminal Justice

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CRI1111 Criminology	S1, S1, S2, S2		S1, S1, S2, S2		S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in CRI1111 if LAW3471 has been previously completed.
CRI1121 Crime and Justice	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
Choose two (2) of the following:						
CRI2221 Understanding the Social Sciences					S2	
CRI2212 Police and Society					S1	
CRI2222 Victimology in Context	S2, S2				S2	
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law	IT2, IT2				IT2	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 or CMS1000 or HAC1000

Footnotes

Semester 1 & Semester 2 Springfield oncampus offers not available in 2023.

Data Analytics

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CSC2410 Computational Thinking with Python	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
CSC3501 Principles of Data Science and Visualisation	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: STA3200
CSC3502 Principles of Big Data Management	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: CSC3400
STA3200 Multivariate Statistical Methods					S1	Pre-requisite: STA2300 or STA1003 Enrolment is not permitted in STA3200 if STA8005 or STA6100 have been previously completed

Digital Content Creation

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit[±]	S1, S1	S1			S1, S2	
JRN2100 Digital Storytelling in Journalism[±]	S1	S1			S1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030
JRN2009 Feature Writing					S1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030
JRN2200 News Design and Analytics					S2	Pre-requisite: JRN2100 Enrolment is not permitted in JRN2200 if JRN2001 has been previously completed

Footnotes

[±] Semester 1 Springfield oncampus offer not available in 2023.

Digital Media Management

Currently unavailable - available in 2024

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
MSD1502 Australian Media Industries						
MSD2000 Digital Media Fundamentals						
MSD3000 Digital Media Analytics						
MSD3002 Managing Digital Media						

Footnotes

Semester 2 Online offer not available in 2023.

English Literature

Students should select four courses from the following, subject to pre-requisite requirements:

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ENL1000 Introduction to Literature [£]	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1, TS3	
ENL1002 Contemporary Fiction	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
Students select two (2) of the following:						
ENL2006 Literature for Young Adults	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
ENL2011 Australian Literature		S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: ENL1000 Enrolment is not permitted in ENL2011 if ENL1001 has been previously completed
ENL2010 Fantastic Fiction: From Gothic to Speculative Literature					S2	Enrolment is not permitted in ENL2010 if ENL2004 and/or ENL2007 have been completed.
ENL3009 Shakespeare and Early Modern Literature	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in ENL3009 if ENL2005 has been previously completed

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Film Production

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP1003 Editing Lab 1	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1003 if FTR1004 has been previously completed.
FSP1005 Production Management					S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1005 if FTR1007 has been previously completed.
FSP2004 Scriptwriting					S1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2004 if FTR1006 has been previously completed.
FSP2005 Cinematic Language	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2005 if FTR1003 has been previously completed.

First Nations Australia

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FNA1001 First Nations Philosophy and Perspectives	S1, S1	S2, S2			S1, S2	
FNA1003 Australian Politics and the First Nations' Experience	S2, S2				S2	
FNA2003 First Nations Current Issues and Debates	S2, S2				S2	
FNA3002 First Nation Advocacy and Allies	S2, S2				S2	Pre-requisite: Students must have completed 16 courses in their program

Futures Thinking

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FUT1001 Introduction to Foresight and Futures Thinking					S1, S2	
FUT1003 Systems Thinking for Future Enterprises and Society					S2	

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FUT2001 Foresight in Action [§]						
FUT2002 Design Thinking: Futuring and Change [§]						

Footnotes

Semester 1 Online offer not available in 2023.

§ Semester 2 & Semester 3 Online offer not available in 2023.

History

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
HIS1005 Introduction to Australian History					S2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1005 if HIS1001 and HIS2000 have been previously completed
HIS1004 Global History, 1500-1900	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1004 if HIS2103 has been previously completed
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course
HIS2007 Private Lives, Public Histories [†]					S2	Pre-requisite: One unit of History

Footnotes

† This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

Immersive Technologies

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	S2, S2	S1, S1, S2, S2			S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.
DIT1004 3D Modelling Studio		S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1004 if FTR2005 has been previously completed.
DIT1005 Motion Design		S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1005 if FTR2010 has been previously completed.
DIT2004 Virtual and Augmented Worlds		S2, S2		S2		Pre-requisite: DIT1004 and DIT1005

Information Systems Development Advanced minor

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CIS2000 Systems Analysis and Design	S1, S1				S1, S2	
CIS3002 Agile Methods	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1, S2	Pre-requisite: CIS2000
CSC3400 Database Systems	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1, TS3	Pre-requisite: CSC1401 or CIS1000 Enrolment is not permitted in CSC3400 if CIS2002 has been previously completed.
CSC3502 Principles of Big Data Management	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Pre-requisite: CSC3400

Information Systems Management

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
CIS2005 Principles of Information Security					S1, S2	
CIS3008 Information Technology Service Management					S1	Pre-requisite: CIS2005
CIS3009 Enterprise Systems in Practice					S2	
Fourth course to be advised. For further information, please contact the Faculty at usq.support@usq.edu.au						

International Relations

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations[£]	S1, S1				S1, TS3	
INR2000 Global Foreign Policy	S1, S1				S1	
INR2003 Strategic Studies	S1, S1				S1	
INR2001 Australian Foreign Relations	S2				S2	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
Semester 2 Toowoomba oncampus offer not available in 2023.

Journalism

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit[^]	S1, S1	S1			S1, S2	
JRN1030 Reporting the News	S2, S2				S2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: JRN1000 or JRN1020
JRN2009 Feature Writing[#]					S1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030
JRN3100 Media Law and Ethics^{*†¶}					S1	Enrolment is not permitted in JRN3100 if JRN2006 has been previously completed

Footnotes

[^] Formerly JRN1000: Students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020.
[#] Formerly JRN3003. Students who have successfully completed JRN3003 should not enrol in JRN2009.
^{*} This course is compulsory.
^{†¶} Students who have successfully completed JRN3006 should not enrol in JRN3100.

Media Cultures

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
MSD1000 Understanding Media					S1	Enrolment is not permitted in MSD1000 if CMS1012 has been previously completed.
MSD2500 Reading Film: Hollywood					S1	Enrolment is not permitted in MSD2500 if CMS2019 has been previously completed.
MSD2550 Television and Streaming Platforms					S2	Enrolment is not permitted in MSD2550 if CMS2017 has been previously completed.
MSD3502						

Politics

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
POL1001 Democracy and Power in Australia	S1, S1				S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in POL1001 if POL1000 has been previously completed
POL2002 The Political Economy of New and Emerging Technologies					S2	Pre-requisite: Students must have completed two courses in their program
POL3000 Public Policy						
POL3001 The Politics of Fake News and Extremism						

Practical Ethics

Currently unavailable - available in 2024

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ETH1000 Introduction to Ethical Decision-Making						
ETH2000 Ethics in Everyday Life						
ETH2002 Ethics and the Environment						
ETH3000 Ethics and the Body[±]						

Footnotes

Semester 2 Toowoomba oncampus and Online offers are not available in 2023.

± Semester 3 Online offer is not available in 2023.

Professional Photography

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
PHT1000 Foundations of Photography 1					S1	
PHT1001 Foundations of Photography 2					S2	Pre-requisite: PHT1000
PHT2002 Advanced Digital Imaging and Adaptation					S2	Pre-requisite: PHT1001
Select one (1) one of the following:						
PHT2000 Professional Photographic Genres and Styles					S1	Pre-requisite: PHT1001
PHT2001 Photographic Studio and Fieldwork					S1	Pre-requisite: PHT1001

Promotions and Publicity

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
PRL1005 Digital Networks for PR	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
PRL2006 Event Planning and Delivery	S2, S2				S2	
Select one (1) of the following:						
PRL1006 Crafting PR Content	S1, S1				S1	
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement					S1	

Psychology

This minor is intended for students wishing to gain a broad perspective of the field of Psychology.

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
PSY1010 Foundation Psychology A	S1, S1		S1, S1		S1, S3	
PSY1020 Foundation Psychology B	S2, S2		S2, S2		S1, S2	
and at least two of the following:						
PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology	S2, S2		S2, S2		S2, S3	
PSY2010 Social Processes of Behaviour	S1, S1		S1, S1		S1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010
PSY2020 Motivation and Emotion	S1, S1		S1, S1		S1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and PSY1020
PSY2030 Developmental Psychology	S2, S2		S2, S2		S2	Pre-requisite: PSY1010
PSY2040 Human Information Processing	S2, S2		S2		S2	Pre-requisite: PSY1020 and (PSY2100 or STA2300 or STA1003)
PSY3030 Abnormal Psychology	S1		S1		S1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010
PSY3050 Counselling Psychology	S2		S2, S2		S2	Pre-requisite: PSY1010 or CDS3002
PSY3730 Industrial and Organisational Psychology					S1	Pre-requisite: PSY1010

Radio Production

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
TVR1002 Introduction to Radio Production		S1, S1			S1	Enrolment is not permitted in TVR1002 if FTR2002 has been previously completed.
TVR1003 Sound Design for Production		S2, S2			S2	
TVR2003 Introduction to AVID Video and Audio Editing		S1, S1				
TVR2005 Radio Outside Broadcast and Podcasting		S2, S2				

Reputation Management

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement					S1	
PRL2012 PR Research and Analytics					S2	Students who have completed PRL3012 are not permitted to enrol in PRL2012 .
PRL3005 Reputation, Issues and Crisis					S1	

Screen Production

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP1003 Editing Lab 1	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1003 if FTR1004 has been previously completed.
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	S2, S2	S1, S1, S2, S2			S1, S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.
FSP2003 Post Production and VFX	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: FSP1003 and FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2003 if FTR2010 has been previously completed.

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP2005 Cinematic Language	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2005 if FTR1003 has been previously completed.

Social Justice and Entrepreneurship

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	S1, S1				S1	
SOC1003 Identity, Inequality and Social Justice	S1, S1				S1	Enrolment is not permitted in SOC1003 if SOC2000 has been previously completed
SOC2004 Community Leadership					S1	
Select one (1) of the following :						
SOC1002 Building Social Capital: Love and Social Justice					S2	
SOC2003 Distributive Justice and Moral Politics					S2	
SOC2022 Theories of Power					S2	

Statistics

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
STA2301 Distribution Theory	S1, S1				S1	Pre-requisite: (STA2300 or STA1003 or equivalent) and (MAT1102 or ENM1600)
STA2302 Statistical Inference					S2	Pre-requisite: STA2301
STA3300 Experimental Design	S1, S1				S1	Pre-requisite: STA2300 or STA1003 or equivalent or approval of examiner
STA3301 Statistical Models					S2	Pre-requisite: STA3300 or approval of examiner or Students must have completed STA8170 or STA6200 and be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GCSC or GDSI or MSCN or MADS or MSCR or D PHD.

Television Production

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
FSP1001 Location Production 1	S1, S1	S1, S1				Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1001 if FTR1005 has been previously completed.
TVR1001 Introduction to Television Studio Practice		S2, S2		S2		Enrolment is not permitted in TVR1001 if FTR2003 has been previously completed.
TVR2003 Introduction to AVID Video and Audio Editing		S1, S1				
TVR2004 Television Outside Broadcast		S2, S2				

Electives/Approved courses

Elective courses enable students to further increase their knowledge and widen their perspectives. Courses available for elective study are found in the Minor Studies section of this Handbook or in the SEED Electives list.

SEED Electives (Skills, Experience, Employability, Discovery)

It is recommended that students take ONE (1) SEED course in each of their first two (2) semesters of study. SEED electives work with first-year core courses to create a foundation year. By exploring the contributions different disciplines make to problem-solving, students will be able to make more informed study choices in program design and their emergent career journeys.

SEED (Skills, Experience, Employability, Discovery) Electives
HAC1003 Influencing Change: Creating Impact
HAC1004 Storytelling
HAC1005 Building Agency
HAC1006 Global Lives and Disruption

Practical experience

In many majors within this program, on-campus and external students will be required to work on practical, real world projects and in some cases, will be required to work in teams.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Exit points

Students may exit with the [DART Diploma of Arts](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) (final offer Semester 1, 2023) OR [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#)[£] (first offer Semester 2, 2023)
- 7 other courses from the Bachelor of Communication and Media.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Students may exit with the [DAPC Diploma of Professional Communication](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) (final offer Semester 1, 2023) OR [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#)[£] (first offer Semester 2, 2023)
- [HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity](#)
- 6 other courses as specified by the [DAPC Diploma of Professional Communication](#) handbook.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Students may exit with the [DAPP Diploma of Professional Photography](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) (final offer Semester 1, 2023) OR [HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator](#)[£] (first offer Semester 2, 2023)
- [HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity](#)
- 6 other courses as specified by the [DAPP Diploma of Professional Photography](#) handbook.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Students may exit with the Associate Degree of Communication and Media if they have completed 16 courses as follows:

- 2 core units from the Bachelor of Communication and Media
- 14 other units.

Credit

Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of Communication and Media may be eligible for up to 16 units of credit on the basis of successful completion of relevant, equivalent undergraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study. Credit approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by UniSQ.

Claims for credit for previous study should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with UniSQ policy.

Note: Where credit is granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as credit, for example, where eight units of credit is granted, maximum time will be six years and minimum time will be four semesters.

Enrolment

All students are urged to adhere to the recommended enrolment patterns as detailed in the next section of the Handbook. Completion of enrolment requirements must be satisfied for a student to be permitted to enrol in more advanced courses.

As a guide, full-time students should plan to undertake eight (8) courses per year and online students, who are in employment, a maximum of six (6) courses per year, with a minimum of four (4) courses per year. This is exclusive of any Semester 3 enrolments, which may be used to maintain progress within an enrolment pattern where required.

Courses are normally offered on-campus and online in the same semester. If a course is offered twice in one year, the second offering will normally be in an online mode of offer only.

Students wishing to enrol in more than 4 courses in any semester must first obtain permission from the university.

Advertising (8-unit major)

Advertising is an essential part of commercial and not-for-profit organisations throughout the world, and is a key tool used to grow businesses and communicate to audiences. Students in Advertising learn how to create concepts, understand audiences and pitch effective messages, and implement advertising campaigns across a range of media. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Advertising major with a major in Digital Media, Journalism, Marketing, Professional Photography, Public Relations, Software Application Development or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
Students must complete the following:								
ADV1001 Introduction to Advertising	1	1			1	1		
ADV1002 Advertising as Engagement	1	2			1	2		
ADV2000 Advertising, Regulation and Ethics					2	1		
ADV2001 Advertising as Communication	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: ADV1001	Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.
ADV2002 Advertising: Copywriting and Concept Design	2	2			2	2		
ADV2004 Advertising Industry Perspectives					2	2		
ADV3000 Advertising Campaign Planning and Management	3	1			3	1		Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
ADV3001 Advertising Pitching and Project	3	2			3	2		Semester 2 Toowoomba and On line offer not available in 2023.

Digital Media (8-unit major)

Digital Media is a dynamic and fast-paced specialism, and students in this major explore topics such as graphic design and digital art practice, create in the modelling studio, and learn about motion design and design science. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Digital Media major with a major in Advertising, Documentary Production, Journalism, Marketing, Professional Photography, Public Relations, Software Application Development, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
DIT1001 Aesthetics for Interactive Systems	1	1			1	1	
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.
DIT1004 3D Modelling Studio	1	2			1	2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1004 if FTR2005 has been previously completed.
DIT1005 Motion Design	1	2			1	2	Pre-requisite: FSP1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT1005 if FTR2010 has been previously completed.
DIT2002 3D Animation Practice	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: DIT1004 Enrolment is not permitted in DIT2002 if FTR2011 has been previously completed.
DIT2004 Virtual and Augmented Worlds	2	2	2	2			Pre-requisite: DIT1004 and DIT1005
DIT3000 Design Science and Information Systems	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: DIT2004
DIT3001 Design Project	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: DIT3000

Documentary Production (8-unit major)

The Documentary Production major is for students who want to develop professional skills in film direction and production. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Documentary Production major with a major in Digital Media, Journalism, Marketing, Professional Photography, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
FSP1001 Location Production 1	1	1					Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1001 if FTR1005 has been previously completed.
FSP1003 Editing Lab 1	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1003 if FTR1004 has been previously completed.
FSP1004 Graphic Design and Digital Art Practice	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP1004 if FTR1000 has been previously completed.
FSP2001 Documentary and Reality TV	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: FSP1002 Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2001 if FTR2006 has been previously completed.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
FSP2005 Cinematic Language	2	2			2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP2005 if FTR1003 has been previously completed.
FSP3001 Film Project 1	3	1			3	1	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP3001 if FTR3021 has been previously completed.
FSP3002 Film Project 2	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: FSP3001
FSP3004 Interactive Documentary	3	2			3	2	Enrolment is not permitted in FSP3004 if FTR3007 has been previously completed.

Journalism (8-unit major)

In a world driven by media, journalists play an increasingly important role in informing communities about global affairs, politics and government, crime and policing, business and finance, trade and economics, as well as education, health, entertainment, and culture. Journalism is also often called ‘the front line of history’ because journalists write stories about the world around them and these become part of the historical record. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Journalism major with Advertising, Digital Media, Documentary Production, Marketing, Professional Photography, Public Relations, Software Application Development, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
JRN1010 Analysing News and Media [£]	1	1			1	1, 3		Students who have successfully completed JRN2010 should not enrol in JRN1010.
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit	1	1			1	1, 2		Students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020. Semester 1 Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN1030 Reporting the News	1	2			1	2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: JRN1000 or JRN1020	
JRN2100 Digital Storytelling in Journalism	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030	Semester 1 Toowoomba and Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN2009 Feature Writing					2	1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030	Students who have successfully completed JRN3003 should not enrol in JRN2009
JRN2200 News Design and Analytics	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: JRN2100 Enrolment is not permitted in JRN2200 if JRN2001 has been previously completed	Enrolment is not permitted in JRN2200 if JRN2001 has been successfully complet

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
								ed. Semester 2 Toowoomba and Springfield offer not available in 2023.
JRN3100 Media Law and Ethics					3	1	Enrolment is not permitted in JRN3100 if JRN2006 has been previously completed	Students who have successfully completed JRN3006 or JRN2006 should not enrol in JRN3100.
JRN3200 Investigative Journalism					3	2	Pre-requisite: JRN2003 or JRN3003 or JRN2009	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Marketing (8-unit major)

Marketing encompasses the steps taken to position your goods and services into the hands of potential customers. It can focus the energy and resources of an organisation to their best potential for maximum gain in the marketplace. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Marketing major with Advertising, Digital Media, Documentary Production, Journalism, Professional Photography, Public Relations, Software Application Development, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
MKT1001 Marketing Fundamentals	1	1			1	1, 2	Enrolment is not permitted in MKT1001 if MKT1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19398 Marketing major students)
MKT1002 Consumer Psychology ^{#!}	1	1			1	2	
MKT2015 Creating Marketing Value	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in MKT2015 if MKT2012 has been previously completed.
MKT2001 Marketing Communications	2	2			2	2	
MKT2014 Global Marketing [^]	2	2			2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in MKT2014 if MKT2002 has been previously completed.
MKT3100 Digital Marketing and Social Media	2	2			2	2	Enrolment is not permitted in MKT3100 if MKT2013 has been previously completed.
MKT3001 Marketing Intelligence	3	1, 2			3	2	Pre-requisite: MKT1001
MKT3007 Marketing Strategy	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: MKT1001

Footnotes

Course is offered from Semester 2, 2023 onwards.

! From Semester 2 2023, MKT1002 Consumer Behaviour will become MKT1002 Consumer Psychology.

^ Students who have completed MKT2002 Global Marketing but not MKT2004 Marketing Channels must enrol in either [MKT2015 Creating Marketing Value](#) or [MKT3100 Digital Marketing and Social Media](#). Students who have successfully completed MKT2004 Marketing Channels but not MKT2002 Global Marketing must enrol in either [MKT2015 Creating Marketing Value](#) or [MKT3100 Digital Marketing and Social Media](#).

Professional Photography (8-unit major)

Photography allows us to capture the world around us, with images used to instigate thought, create conversation and evoke emotion. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your

Professional Photography major with Advertising, Digital Media, Documentary Production, Journalism, Marketing, Public Relations, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PHT1000 Foundations of Photography 1					1	1	
PHT1001 Foundations of Photography 2					1	2	Pre-requisite: PHT1000
PHT2000 Professional Photographic Genres and Styles					2	1	Pre-requisite: PHT1001
PHT2002 Advanced Digital Imaging and Adaptation					2	1	Pre-requisite: PHT1001
PHT2001 Photographic Studio and Fieldwork					2	1	Pre-requisite: PHT1001
PHT3000 Photographic Concept and Design					3	1	Pre-requisite: PHT2002
PHT3001 Advanced DSLR Skills					3	1	Pre-requisite: PHT2001
PHT3002 Business of Photography					3	1	Pre-requisite: PHT2001

Public Relations (8-unit major)

Public relations practitioners work in fast-paced, dynamic environments within corporate, not-for-profit and government organisations using a range of skills such as written and verbal communications, strategic planning, research and stakeholder engagement practices. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Public Relations major with Advertising, Digital Media, Journalism, Marketing, Professional Photography, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools	1	1			1	1		
PRL1006 Crafting PR Content	1	1			1	1		Semester 1 Spring field offer not available in 2023.
PRL1005 Digital Networks for PR	1	2			1	2		
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement	2	1			2	1		Semester 1 Toowoomba offer not available in 2023.
PRL2006 Event Planning and Delivery	2	2			2	2		
PRL2012 PR Research and Analytics					2	2	Students who have completed PRL3012 are not permitted to enrol in PRL2012 .	
PRL3005 Reputation, Issues and Crisis					3	1		
PRL3001 Effective PR Campaigns					3	2	Pre-requisite: PRL2012 or PRL3012	

Software Application Development (8-unit major)

The Software Application Development major allows you to explore web technology, techniques and database systems. Plan your future career: Depending on your career aspirations, you could combine your Software

Application Development major with Advertising, Digital Media, Journalism, Marketing, or another major from the majors list.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
CSC1401 Foundation Programming [£]	1	1, 2			1	1, 2	
CSC1030 Systems and Data Management Fundamentals	1	1, 2			1	1, 2	
CSC1420 Programming 2: Algorithms and Structures [*]	1	1			1	1	
CSC1410 Software Engineering Foundations	1	2, 3			1	2, 3	Pre-requisite: CSC1401
Select two (2) of the following courses:							
CSC2406 Web Technology 1	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: CSC1401 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: UCCC or GDTI or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MCTN or B SED
CSC2402 Object-Oriented Programming in C++	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: CSC1401 or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT or MCTN
CSC2460 Database Systems [*]	2	1			2	1	
Select two (2) of the following courses:							
CSC3403 Comparative Programming Languages	3	1			3	1	Pre-req: CSC2408 ; and Pre-req or Co-req: CSC2402 ; or Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: GDTI or GCSC or GCEN or METC or MCOT or MCTE or MCOP or MPIT Enrolment is not permitted in CSC3403 if CIS3001 has been previously completed
CSC3430 Systems Servers and DevOps [^]	3	2			3	2	
CSC3480 Web Technology 2: Full Stack [^]	3	2			3	2	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

* First offer in 2024 academic year

^ First offer in 2025 academic year

Bachelor of General Studies (BGEN) - BGenStud

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909501; External: 909505;
Springfield campus: 929501

CRICOS code (International applicants): 030303C

	On-campus§	Online«
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
Campus:	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	3 years full-time, 6 years part-time	
Program articulation:	From: Diploma of University Studies	

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Footnotes

§ Not all courses in this program are available on-campus at Springfield.

« Not all majors are available online.

Contact us

Students who wish to enrol in this program are strongly advised to [contact us](#) to set out a study plan before arranging their enrolment in their chosen courses.

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

The Bachelor of General Studies aims to equip students with the skills to synthesise information across knowledge domains and develop academic capabilities such as searching, comprehending and evaluating information from a range of sources. The program provides the foundation for self-directed and lifelong learning as well as proficiencies in self-management and interpersonal skills across a range of contexts, preparing students for further study or new study direction.

Program objectives

On completion of this program students should be able to:

- (1) gain a foundation knowledge and apply key competencies in academic writing, mathematics, digital literacies, and study skills
- (2) articulate ideas and concepts across a range of knowledge domains

- (3) apply creative, critical and analytical skills to solve problems in diverse contexts
- (4) communicate with academic clarity and coherence in written and oral forms
- (5) apply ethical decision-making in diverse applications.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 07. Graduates at this level will have broad and coherent knowledge and skills for professional work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Have achieved a minimum Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR) of **59**, or equivalent qualification.[^]
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

Please note: Some majors or disciplines may require further pre-requisites.

Non-standard admission is in accordance with University of Southern Queensland regulations, especially articulation from TAFE, or successful completion of three approved units of the [Tertiary Preparation Pathway](#).

Applicants are advised to also address the following:

- [Assumed knowledge](#) expectations: English (Units 3 & 4, C).

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on

the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Bachelor of General Studies provides students with the ability to choose their own study pathways from across the University, subject to meeting any pre-requisite requirements and with the approval of the Program Coordinator. This program does not have named majors that will appear on the student testamurs at completion of the program.

Students must complete 24 units:

- 4 core units
- 20 elective units
 - (1) Students cannot do more than 12 Level 1 units
 - (2) Students must complete at least four (4) Level 3 courses.

Students can choose courses from across the University based on meeting the pre-requisite requirements and the study plan being approved by the Program Coordinator.

Students who wish to use the program as a pathway to other studies must also consult with the Program Coordinator of the program they wish to articulate into, to ensure the courses chosen provide a suitable pathway.

Students are required to complete 24 units as follows:

Area of study	Number of units
Core courses[^] There are four compulsory level 1 courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DIP1000 E-Literacy for Contemporary Society • DIP1001 Academic and Professional English • DIP1002 Strategies for Successful Study • DIP1003 Essential Mathematics or DIP1004 Mathematical Literacy 	4 units

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The remaining 20 units can be taken from all levels, but students cannot take more than eight (8) extra level 1 courses (in addition to the core courses above, to bring the maximum number of permissible level 1 courses to 12). Students must take at least four (4) level 3 courses. 	20 units*
Students must consult the Program Coordinator in planning their course selections to gain approval for their study plan or changes to their approved study plan.	
Total	24 units

Footnotes

- ^ Students who have equivalent knowledge in these areas may be eligible to apply for credit/exemptions. Students should complete the core courses in their first year unless they have approved credit/exemptions.
- * Course selection will be subject to normal pre-requisite requirements.

Students should choose three discipline areas from the following UniSQ programs#:#

- [Associate Degree of Engineering](#)
- [Bachelor of Arts](#)
- [Bachelor of Business ..](#)
- [Bachelor of Communication and Media](#)
- [Bachelor of Engineering Science](#)
- [Bachelor of Human Services](#)
-

Students cannot take Nursing or Law courses.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

Exit points

Students may exit with the [Diploma of University Studies](#) if they have completed 8 courses as follows:

- 4 core units from the Bachelor of General Studies
- 4 other courses.

Students may exit with the Associate Degree of General Studies if they have completed 16 courses as follows:

- 4 core units from the Bachelor of General Studies
- 12 other units of which at least 4 units must be level 2.

Credit

Candidates for admission to the Bachelor of General Studies may be eligible for up to 16 units of credit on the basis of successful completion of relevant, equivalent undergraduate study from a recognised university or institution offering equivalent study. Credit approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by UniSQ.

Candidates who have equivalent knowledge in core unit area/s may be eligible to apply for credit/exemptions.

Recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
DIP1000 E-Literacy for Contemporary Society					1	1, 2, 3	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
DIP1001 Academic and Professional English					1	1, 2, 3	
DIP1002 Strategies for Successful Study					1	1, 2, 3	
DIP1003 Essential Mathematics					1	1, 2, 3	
or							
DIP1004 Mathematical Literacy					1	1, 2, 3	
The remaining 20 units can be taken from all levels, but students cannot take more than eight (8) extra level 1 courses (in addition to the core courses above, to bring the maximum number of permissible level 1 courses to 12).							
Students must take at least four (4) level 3 courses.							

Notes:

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of General Studies who select Psychological Studies as one of their majors should note that this qualification will not necessarily provide them with a pathway to professional accreditation as a psychologist.

Education

The Bachelor of General Studies is a pathway to the [Bachelor of Education](#) which has minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) requirements for entry. Please contact Business, Education, Law and Arts Academic Program Support, email: usq.support@usq.edu.au for advice on GPA entry requirements.

Bachelor of Social Science (BSSC) - BSocSc

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909291; External: 909295

CRICOS code (International applicants): 059206K

This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should consider the [BART Bachelor of Arts](#) which will be offered from Semester 1, 2018.

	On-campus	External
Start:	No new admissions	No new admissions
Campus:	Toowoomba	Toowoomba
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	3 years full-time, 6 years part-time	

Contact us

Program aims

Social scientists study people, groups of people and interactions between people. The Bachelor of Social Science program is intended for those who want to work with people - in the public sector, non-governmental organisations, etc - to deliver community welfare and social justice. This requires a blend of critical appraisal and consultative skills in tasks including community consultation and policy analysis, skills which are useful in a changing labour market and which help students to make more sense of their lives.

The program aims to produce graduates who will have:

- a broad understanding of people, society and human services within society
- a specialist interest in the characteristics and needs of a particular service area (such as education, human rights or sustainability)
- some practical experience at appraising and evaluating human services and/or introducing innovations and improvements.

Graduates should obtain job satisfaction through working with people from across society: applying their problem solving skills to produce sustainable improvements in the targeting, delivery and outcomes of human services in society.

Program objectives

On completion of the Bachelor of Social Science program, graduates will:

- have developed a sound understanding of society, people and systems within society, and methods for evaluating society
- have developed a specialist understanding of a selected aspect of society via the designated majors
- be able to apply their knowledge and skills in an interdisciplinary context to address society's problems
- have acquired communication, numeracy, and research skills appropriate to the field
- be able to demonstrate knowledge of the key theories in social science.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- The specified minimum entry requirement as determined by Overall Position (OP), tertiary entrance rank or equivalent qualification.[^]
- Subject pre-requisite: English (4, SA) or equivalent.
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2019 OP and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Special admissions may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your Selection Rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Special Admissions](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The program comprises 24 units as follows:

- 4 units of core courses (listed below)
- Major 1 (8 units) chosen from:
 - (1) Interdisciplinary Social Science
 - (2) Applied Social Science
- Major 2 (8 units) chosen from:

- (1) Anthropology
- (2) Behavioural Science
- (3) Communication and Media Studies
- (4) History
- (5) Indigenous Studies
- (6) International Relations
- (7) Language and Culture

and either

- 4 electives
or
- one 4-unit minor chosen from:
 - (1) Anthropology
 - (2) Communication and Media Studies
 - (3) Community Welfare and Development
 - (4) History
 - (5) Indigenous Studies
 - (6) International Relations
 - (7) Journalism
 - (8) Public Relations

Students may need to select courses as electives that constitute prerequisites for courses within their chosen Majors.

	First Year Level	Second Year Level	Third Year Level	Total
Core courses	CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice SOC1001		SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving	4
Major 1	eight courses over first, second and third year levels, with at least two courses at third year level.			8
Major 2	eight courses over first, second and third year levels, with at least two courses at third year level.			8
Minor or Electives	four courses			4
Total				24

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

Core courses

The following table sets out the core courses and the recommended enrolment pattern in the core courses by full-time on-campus students.

Year	Semester	Course
Year 1	Semester 1	CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship

Year 1	Semester 1	SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice
Year 1	Semester 2	SOC1001
Year 3	Semester 2	SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving

Major studies objectives

Major 1

Major 1 is a specified group of courses with a strongly social scientific ethos and with a value of eight units. Within the major there is a great deal of flexibility, enabling students to select courses that reflect their interests and aspirations, with the proviso that it will contain at least two courses at third level (i.e. courses whose code begins with three letters and then the number 3, e.g. [SOC3000](#), [ANT3006](#)). The following options are offered for Major 1, and more detailed information is available below:

Majors available	
Interdisciplinary Social Science	Applied Social Science

Major 2

Major 2 is a specified group of courses, normally in a discipline area which is either within or cognate to the social sciences. They also contain at least two courses at third level. The following options are offered for Major 2, and more detailed information is available below:

Majors available	
Anthropology	Indigenous Studies
Behavioural Science	International Relations
Communication and Media Studies	Language and Culture
History	

Non-Arts Majors

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Social Science may take the Behavioural Science Major, which consists of courses offered by the Faculty of Health, Engineering and Sciences. Enrolment in this major is subject to pre-requisites, quota availability and timetabling constraints. Students wishing to pursue graduate study in Psychology should consult with the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts regarding acceptable content areas in the Bachelor of Social Science. Some of the other Majors include courses from outside of Arts undergraduate programs; enrolment in these courses is also subject to pre-requisites, quota availability and timetabling constraints.

Enrolment

All students are urged to adhere to the recommended enrolment patterns as detailed in relevant sections. Completion of enrolment requirements will be necessary before a student will be permitted to enrol in more advanced courses.

Major 1

Interdisciplinary Social Science

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer
Students must complete the following course:	
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	S1 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
Students must complete one or both of the following two courses:	

INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
INR1001	S2 (ONC, ONL)
Students must select at least two of the following third level courses:	
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	S1 (ONC, ONL)
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics	S1 (ONL)
PRL3012 Public Relations Research	S1 (ONL), S3 (ONL)
STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences	S2 (ONC, ONL)
Students must select further courses from the following list to make a total of eight courses for the major:	
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology	S2 (ONC, ONL)
HMT1000 History of Western Ideas	S2 (ONC, ONL)
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ISE1000 Introduction to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australia	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ISE1002 Comparative and Contemporary Indigenous Cultures	S2 (ONC, ONL)
ISE2002	S1 (ONC, ONL)
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement	S1 (ONC, ONL)
PRL2004	S2 (ONC, ONL)
Students may select no more than two courses from the following four courses:	
LAW1114 Law in Context	S1 (ONC, ONL)
POL1000	S1 (ONL, ONC), S2 (ONL)
POL2000	S1 (ONC, ONL)
POL2001	S2 (ONC, ONL)

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Note: students who are considering Honours or postgraduate study, or a career in research, are advised to take some or all of the following courses: [ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology](#) and STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences. STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences is subject to offer by the Faculty of Health, Engineering and Sciences.

Applied Social Science

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer
Students must complete these two courses	
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ISE1000 Introduction to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australia	S1 (ONC, ONL)
Students must select two or more courses from the following third-level courses	
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	S2 (ONC, ONL)
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies [†]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
Students must select further courses from the following list, to make a total of eight courses for the major	
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	S1 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)

ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [‡]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
CMS2022 Communication and Power	S2 (ONC, ONL)
HIS2000 Contemporary Australia [†]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past [‡]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
INR1001	S2 (ONC, ONL)
ISE2002	S1 (ONC, ONL)
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement	S1 (ONC, ONL)
PRL2004	S2 (ONC, ONL)

Footnotes

S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022

[‡] This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

[†] This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

[£] In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Major 2

Anthropology major

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	S2 (ONC, ONL)
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	S1 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [†]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [‡]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology	S2 (ONC, ONL)
ANT3009 Heritage and Museum Studies [‡]	S2 (ONC, ONL)
Select two of the following courses:	
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [†]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ANT3010 [†]	S2 (ONC, ONL)

Footnotes

[£] In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

[†] This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

[‡] This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022

Behavioural Science major

The behavioural sciences provide an understanding of human behaviour in relation to individual agency within social, cultural, group, and organisational contexts. It informs the social scientist of ways to understand, evaluate and change behaviour associated with many aspects of social issues and community engagement. Graduates with a behavioural science major are employed in the public, private and community sectors where effectiveness requires particular knowledge of human behaviour and relationships factors. While this degree does not contain all of the components required for progression into a career as a psychologist, students who wish to complete an accredited major in Psychology and be eligible to progress to an Honours degree in Psychology, can apply to transfer to the Bachelor of Sciences degree.

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer
Students must complete these five courses:	
PSY1010 Foundation Psychology A	S1 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology	S2 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
PSY2010 Social Processes of Behaviour	S1 (ONC, ONL)
PSY2020 Motivation and Emotion	S1 (ONC, ONL)
PSY2100 Research Methods in Psychology A (Note: before enrolling in PSY2100, students must complete STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences as a prerequisite. STA3100 can be completed within the Interdisciplinary Social Science major. If undertaking the Social Justice major, STA3100 must be taken as an elective.	S1 (ONC, ONL)
Students must complete a further three courses from:	
PSY2030 Developmental Psychology	S2 (ONC, ONL)
PSY3030 Abnormal Psychology	S1 (ONC, ONL)
PSY3050 Counselling Psychology	S2 (ONC, ONL)
PSY3110 Clinical Health Psychology	S2 (ONC, ONL)
PSY3111 Research Methods in Psychology B	S2 (ONC, ONL)
PSY3250 Sport and Exercise Psychology	S2 (ONC, ONL)
PSY3730 Industrial and Organisational Psychology	S1 (ONC, ONL)

Communication and Media Studies major

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer
CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies	S1 (ONC, ONL)
CMS1012	S2 (ONC, ONL)
CMS2017 Australian Television	S1 (ONC, ONL)
CMS2018 Audience and Industry	S2 (ONC, ONL)
CMS2019 Global Hollywood	S1 (ONC, ONL)
CMS3013 New Media	S1 (ONL)
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	S2 (ONC, ONL)
CMS2022 Communication and Power	S2 (ONC, ONL)

Footnotes

S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022

History major

Course	Semester/Mode of offer
Complete eight of the following courses:	
HIS1000 World History to 1500 CE[£]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
HIS1001	S2 (ONC, ONL)
HIS2103	S2 (ONC, ONL)
HIS2000 Contemporary Australia [†]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past[‡]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
HIS3004 Interpreting the Past[‡]	S1 (ONL)

HIS3002 Total War: World War II and the Twentieth Century[†]	S2 (ONC, ONL)
HIS3005 Europe: History of an Idea [†]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
HIS3006 Modern Asian History [‡]	S2 (ONC, ONL)

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022

Note: [HIS3004 Interpreting the Past](#) is recommended for students considering study in history at Honours level.

Indigenous Studies major

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer
ISE1002 Comparative and Contemporary Indigenous Cultures	S2 (ONC, ONL)
ISE1000 Introduction to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australia	S1 (ONC, ONL)
PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology	S2 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
ISE2002	S1 (ONC, ONL)
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past[‡]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State[‡]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [†]	S1 (ONC, ONL)

Footnotes

- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

International Relations major

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations[£]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
INR1001	S2 (ONC, ONL)
INR2000 Global Foreign Policy	S1 (ONC, ONL)
HIS3002 Total War: World War II and the Twentieth Century[†]	S2 (ONC, ONL)
HIS3006 Modern Asian History [‡]	S2 (ONC, ONL)
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies [†]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
INR3000 [‡]	S1 (ONC, ONL)
INR3005 Migrant Worlds: Issues in Contemporary and Global Migration	S2 (ONL)

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

Language and Culture major

Course	Semester/Mode of Offer
LAC1001	S1 (ONC, ONL)
LAC1002	S2 (ONC, ONL)
LAC2001	S1 (ONC, ONL)
LAC2002	S2 (ONC, ONL)
LAC3001	S1 (ONL)
Select three units from the following two options: Option 1: Select LAC3002 plus two other courses from the courses below, or Option 2: Select LAC3003 (2 units) plus one other course from the course below.	
LAC3002	S2 (ONL)
LAC3003 (This is a two unit course.)	S2 (ONL)
LAC3004 In-Country Study/Professional Placement	S1 (ONL), S2 (ONL)
LIN5000 The Nature of Language	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONL)

Note: upon presentation of evidence of successful completion of language and cultural studies at an appropriate competency level in the relevant country (China or Germany), students may apply for course credit and/or unspecified credit towards their major. Students who wish to study LAC3004 In-Country Study/Professional Placement must contact the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts to discuss to discuss their enrolment plan.

Minor Studies

Minor studies are designed to enable students to widen their knowledge and perspectives, or to complement their choice of major. Students who take one of the following Minor Studies may reduce the number of core courses in the degree to four, subject to the restrictions stated above. The recognised Minors in the Bachelor of Social Science degree are as follows:

Anthropology

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	S2, S2				S2	
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	S1, S1				S1, TS3	
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology	S2, S2				S2	
Select one (1) of the following:						
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [†]						
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [‡]	S1, S1				S1	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

† This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

Community Welfare and Development

Students cannot study both [HMT2000](#) and [CDS2000](#) within the one degree.

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Residential school	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)				
HSW1500 Collective Action and Community Development [£]	S1, S1		S1, S1		S1, TS3		Enrolment is not permitted in HSW1500 if CDS1000 has been previously completed.
And three of the following:							
CDS1001 Human Relations and Communications				S1		R	
CDS2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights in the Human Services			S1		S1		
HSW1000 Foundations of the Human Services Disciplines			S2, S2		S2		
PRL2002 Community Consultation and Engagement					S1		

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

History

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
HIS1005 Introduction to Australian History					S2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1005 if HIS1001 and HIS2000 have been previously completed
HIS1004 Global History, 1500-1900	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	Enrolment is not permitted in HIS1004 if HIS2103 has been previously completed
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course
HIS2007 Private Lives, Public Histories [†]					S2	Pre-requisite: One unit of History

Footnotes

† This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

International Relations

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	S1, S1				S1, TS3	
INR2000 Global Foreign Policy	S1, S1				S1	
INR2003 Strategic Studies	S1, S1				S1	
INR2001 Australian Foreign Relations	S2				S2	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
Semester 2 Toowoomba oncampus offer not available in 2023.

Journalism

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
JRN1020 The Journalist's Toolkit [^]	S1, S1	S1			S1, S2	
JRN1030 Reporting the News	S2, S2				S2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: JRN1000 or JRN1020
JRN2009 Feature Writing [#]					S1	Pre-requisite: JRN1030
JRN3100 Media Law and Ethics ^{*,†‡}					S1	Enrolment is not permitted in JRN3100 if JRN2006 has been previously completed

Footnotes

- [^] Formerly JRN1000: Students who have completed JRN1000 should not enrol in JRN1020.
[#] Formerly JRN3003. Students who have successfully completed JRN3003 should not enrol in JRN2009.
^{*} This course is compulsory.
^{†‡} Students who have successfully completed JRN3006 should not enrol in JRN3100.

Public Relations

Course	On-campus			External EXT	Online ONL	Enrolment requirements
	Toowoomba (ONC)	Springfield (ONC)	Ipswich (ONC)			
PRL1002 The PR Playbook: Practice and Tools	S1, S1	S1, S1			S1	
PRL1005 Digital Networks for PR	S2, S2	S2, S2			S2	
PRL1006 Crafting PR Content	S1, S1				S1	
PRL3005 Reputation, Issues and Crisis					S1	

Electives/Approved courses

Elective courses are designed to enable students to further increase their knowledge and widen their perspectives. Choice of an elective will depend on the availability of the course(s), time tabling constraints, quotas, and other restrictions such as prerequisites and entrance requirements. Where students select to take elective courses, they are encouraged to select the following courses:

Courses
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]
HMT1000 History of Western Ideas
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights

Footnotes

- [£] In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Students may already be doing some of these courses within their program, and the others are particularly relevant to a social science degree. However, electives can be freely chosen from across the university.

IT requirements

Access to an up-to-date computer is necessary. On-campus students can access appropriately equipped laboratories, but should consider acquisition of their own computer. External students should be able to access a computer with the following [minimum standards](#). All students should have access to email and the Internet via a computer running the latest versions of Internet web browsers such as Internet Explorer or Firefox. The University has a wireless network for on-campus students' computers. In order to take advantage of this facility and further enhance their on-campus learning environment, students should consider purchasing a notebook/laptop computer with wireless connectivity. A notebook/laptop may be required for some courses.

Residential schools

The attendance requirement of residential schools within this degree is indicated by the following letters: R = Recommended; HR = Highly Recommended; M = Mandatory. To find out more about [residential schools](#), visit the [Residential School Schedule](#) to view specific dates for your degree, or visit the [Policy and Procedure Library](#).

Some courses in this program will have compulsory [residential schools](#). Please consult course specifications for details.

Credit

Although not all students are full-time, the degree is split into a first year, a second year and a third year (as per the recommended enrolment plans). Students who transfer into the degree may be able to enter the second or third year directly, depending on their prior qualifications. Students who, in the past ten years, have already passed the equivalent of 8 course units of social science or 12 course units from other disciplines may enter the second year of the degree, and students who have passed the equivalent of 16 units of social science or 24 course units from other disciplines may enter the third year of the degree. Where such block credit is given, the courses to be taken shall be determined by the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts, and students may be permitted to graduate with one major rather than the usual two. Alternatively, credit transfer may be given on a course-by-course basis, enabling students to be exempt from specific courses in the Bachelor of Social Science as long as they have passed other courses in the past ten years that are comparable in content and level.

No course may be counted towards more than one part of the degree under any circumstances, the parts of the degree being defined as the Core, Major 1, Major 2, a recognised Minor, and Elective courses.

Other information

Please note that all recommended enrolment patterns are subject to approval.

Major 1: Interdisciplinary Social Science / Major 2: Anthropology

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1,2			1	1,2,3	Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1	
Major 1 course or elective	1	1			1	1	
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1,3	
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	1	2			1	2	
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology	1	2			1	2	
Either							
INR1001	1	2			1	2	
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	1	1			1	1	
Year 2							
Either							
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [†]	2	1			2	1	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Or							
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [‡]	2	1			2	1	
Either							
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [†]	2	1			2	1	
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	1			2	1	
Either							
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	2	1			2	1	
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	1			2	1	
Major 1 course or elective	2	1			2	1	
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	2	1			2	1	
Major 1 course or elective	2	2			2	2	
Either							
STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences	2	2			2	2	
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	2			2	2	
Major 1 course or elective	2	2			2	2	
Year 3							
Either							
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [#]	3	1			3	1	
Or							
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [*]	3	1			3	1	
Either							
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [#]	3	1			3	1	
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	3	1			3	1	
Select two of the following four courses:							
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics					3	1	
PRL3012 Public Relations Research					3	1,3	
Major 1 course or elective	3	1			3	1	
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	3	1			3	1	
Major 1 course or elective	3	2			3	2	
Major 1 course or elective	3	2			3	2	

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022
This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
* This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

Major 1: Interdisciplinary Social Science / Major 2: Behavioural Science - recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1,2	1	1,2,3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1	
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1, 3	
PSY1010 Foundation Psychology A	1	1	1	1,3			
PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology	1	2	1	2,3			
Either							
INR1001	1	2	1	2			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
Year 2							
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
PSY2020 Motivation and Emotion	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and PSY1020
PSY2010 Social Processes of Behaviour	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: PSY1010
Either							
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	2	1	2	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Year 3							
PSY2100 Research Methods in Psychology A [*]	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and (STA2300 or STA1003). For students enrolled in Program BSSC with a major in BES: PSY1010 and STA3100
Select one course from the following three courses:							
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics			3	1			
PRL3012 Public Relations Research					3	1,3	
Major 1 or Elective	3	1	3	1			
Major 1 or Elective	3	1	3	1			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
Major 1 or Elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 or Elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 or Elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

* Students who wish to take [PSY3730 Industrial and Organisational Psychology](#) should instead take [PSY2100 Research Methods in Psychology](#) A in their second year and STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences in their first year.

Major 1: Interdisciplinary Social Science / Major 2: Communication and Media Studies enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1,2	1	1,2,3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1	
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1, 3	
CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies	1	1	1	1			
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
CMS1012	1	2	1	2			
Either							
INR1001	1	2	2	2			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Year 2							
CMS2017 Australian Television	2	1	2	1			
CMS2019 Global Hollywood	2	1	2	1			
Either							
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	2	1	2	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
CMS2018 Audience and Industry	2	2	2	2			
CMS2022 Communication and Power	2	2	2	2			
Either							
STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences	2	2	2	2			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective							

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Major 1 course or elective							
Year 3							
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	3	2	3	2			
Select two of the following four courses:							
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics			3	1			
PRL3012 Public Relations Research					3	1,3	
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
CMS3013 New Media			3	1	3	2	
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022

Major 1: Interdisciplinary Social Science / Major 2: History recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1	
HIS1000 World History to 1500 CE [£]	1	1			1	1	
HIS1001	1	2	1	2			
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
HIS2103	1	2	1	2			
Either							
INR1001	1	2	1	2	1	2	
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Year 2							
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past [‡]	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course
HIS3005 Europe: History of an Idea [†]	3	1			2	1	
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	2	1	2		2	1, 3	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
HIS2000 Contemporary Australia [†]	2	1			2	1	
Either							
STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Year 3							
HIS3004 Interpreting the Past ^{‡~}					3	1	Pre-requisite: Any first year History course plus one other in History or International Relations
Select two of the following four courses:							
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics			3	1			
PRL3012 Public Relations Research					3	1,3	
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
Either							
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	3	1	3	1	3	2	
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
Either							
HIS3002 Total War: World War II and the Twentieth Century [†]	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: Any two courses of History or International Relations
Or							
HIS3006 Modern Asian History [‡]	3	2			3	2	
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
- S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022
- ~ Students considering Honours in History are advised to study this course.

Major 1: Interdisciplinary Social Science / Major 2: Indigenous Studies recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1	
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1, 3	
ISE1000 Introduction to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australia	1	1			1	1	
ISE1002 Comparative and Contemporary Indigenous Cultures	1	2			1	2	
PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology	1	2	1	2,3			
Either							
INR1001	1	2	1	2			
Or							
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	1	2	1	2			
Year 2							
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past [‡]	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course
Either							
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	2	1	2	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
Either							
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [†]	2	1	2	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
ISE2002	2	1			2	1	
Either							
INR1001	2	2			2	2	
Or							
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
Either							
STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences	2	2	2	2			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Either							
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State ‡	2	1	3	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Year 3							
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
Either							
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia †	3	1	3	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
Select two of the following three courses:							
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics			3	1			
PRL3012 Public Relations Research					3	1,3	
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
Either							
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State ‡	3	1	3	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
- S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022

Major 1: Interdisciplinary Social Science / Major 2: International Relations recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1	
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	1	1	1	1			
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1, 3	
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
INR1001	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Year 2							
INR2000 Global Foreign Policy	2	1	2	1			
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
Either							
STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences	2	2	2	2			
Or							
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
HIS3002 Total War: World War II and the Twentieth Century [†]	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: Any two courses of History or International Relations
HIS3006 Modern Asian History [‡]	2	2			2	2	
Year 3							
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies [†]	3	1	3	1			
Select two of the following four courses:							
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics			3	1	3	2	
PRL3012 Public Relations Research					3	1,3	
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
INR3000 [‡]	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

[†] This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

[‡] This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.

Major 1: Interdisciplinary Social Science / Major 2: Language and Culture enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
Year 1								
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.	
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1		
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1, 3		
LAC1001	1	1			1	1		
LAC1002	1	2			1	2		
INR1001	1	2	1	2				
SOC1001	1	2			1	2		
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2				
Year 2								
LAC2001	2	1			2	1		
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	2	1	2	1				
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1				
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1				
LAC2002	2	2			2	2		
Either								
STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences	2	2	2	2				
Or								
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2				
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2				
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2				
Year 3								
LAC3001					3	1		
LIN5000 The Nature of Language					3	1,2		
Select two of the following four courses:								
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1		
POL3013 Sustainability and Politics			3	1	3	2		
PRL3012 Public Relations Research					3	1,3		
LAC3004 In-Country Study/Professional Placement					3	1,2		
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)	
Either								
LAC3003					2	2		two units

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
Or								
LAC3004 In-Country Study/Professional Placement					3	1,2		
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2				
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2				

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Major 1: Applied Social Science / Major 2: Anthropology recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1	1	1			
ANT1001 Cultural Diversity: an Introduction to Anthropology [£]	1	1			1	1, 3	
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
HMT1000 History of Western Ideas	1	2	1	2	1	2	
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction	1	2	1	2			
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology	1	2	1	2			
Year 2							
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights [^]	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HMT1000
Either							
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [†]	2	1	2	1			
Or							
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief [‡]	2	1	2	1			
Either							
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [†]	2	1	2	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
ISE2002	2	2			2	2	
Either							
ANT3010 Food and Culture [†]	2	2	2	2			
Or							
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	2	1	2	1			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Either							
ANT2007 Ethnographic Methods: Making Anthropology	2	2	2	2			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Year 3							
Either							
ANT2002 Culture, Illness and Health [†]	3	1	3	1			
ANT2005 Culture, Religion and Belief[‡]	3	1	3	1			
Either							
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia [†]	3	1	3	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
Select two of the following three courses:							
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	3	2	3	2			
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies [†]	3	1	3	1			
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State[‡]	3	1	3	1	3	2	
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- ^ students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022

Major 1: Applied Social Science / Major 2: Behavioural Science recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
Year 1								
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.	
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1		
PSY1010 Foundation Psychology A	1	1	2	1, 3				
Major 1 course or elective	1	1			1	1		
SOC1001	1	2			1	2		

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology	1	2	1	2,3				
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2				
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2				
Year 2								
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights [^]	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HMT1000	
PSY2010 Social Processes of Behaviour	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: PSY1010	
PSY2020 Motivation and Emotion	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and PSY1020	
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1				
ISE2002	2	2			2	2		
STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences [*]	2	2	2	2				
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	2	2	2	2				
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	2	2	2	2				
Year 3								
PSY2100 Research Methods in Psychology A	3	1	3	1			Pre-requisite: PSY1010 and (STA2300 or STA1003). For students enrolled in Program BSSC with a major in BES: PSY1010 and STA3100	
Select two courses from the following four courses:								
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	3	1	3	1				Select INR1000 if not studied in Year 1
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	3	2	3	2				
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies [†]	3	1	3	1				
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1		
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	1	3	1				
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)	
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	2	3	2				
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	2	3	2				
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	2	3	2				

Footnotes

- [^] students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree
- ^{*} Students who wish to take [PSY3730 Industrial and Organisational Psychology](#) should instead take [PSY2100 Research Methods in Psychology A](#) in their second year and [STA3100 Data Analysis in the Social Sciences](#) in their first year.
- S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022
- [‡] This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
- [†] This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

Major 1: Applied Social Science / Major 2: Communication and Media Studies enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1,2	1	1,2,3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1	1	1			
CMS1010 Introduction to Communication Studies	1	1	1	1			
Major 1 course or elective	1	1			1	1	
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
CMS1012	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Year 2							
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights ^	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HMT1000
CMS2017 Australian Television	2	1	2	1			
CMS2019 Global Hollywood	2	1	2	1			
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
CMS2018 Audience and Industry	2	2	2	2			
CMS2022 Communication and Power	2	2	2	2			
ISE2002	2	2			2	2	
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Year 3							
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	3	2	3	2	3	2	
Select one course from the following three courses:							
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State ‡	3	1	3	1			
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies†	3	1	3	1			
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
CMS3013 New Media					3	2	
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

- ^ students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree
S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022
‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
† This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

Major 1: Applied Social Science / Major 2: History recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1	
HIS1000 World History to 1500 CE [£]	1	1			1	1	
HIS1001	1	2	1	2			
HIS2103	1	2	1	2			
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Year 2							
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights [^]	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HMT1000
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past [‡]	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course
HIS3005 Europe: History of an Idea [†]	3	1			2	1	
Major 1 course or elective	2	1			2	1	
HIS2000 Contemporary Australia [†]	2	1			2	1	
ISE2002	2	1			2	1	
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Year 3							
HIS3004 Interpreting the Past ^{‡~}					3	1	Pre-requisite: Any first year History course plus one other in History or International Relations
Select two courses from the following four courses:							
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	3	1	3	1			
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	3	2	3	2	3	2	
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies [†]	3	1	3	1			
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
Either							
HIS3002 Total War: World War II and the Twentieth Century [†]	3	2			3	2	Pre-requisite: Any two courses of History or International Relations
Or							
HIS3006 Modern Asian History [‡]	3	2			3	2	
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- ^ students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
- S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022
- ~ Students considering Honours in History are advised to study this course.

Major 1: Applied Social Science / Major 2: Indigenous Studies recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1	1	1			
ISE1002 Comparative and Contemporary Indigenous Cultures	1	1			1	1	
Major 1 course or elective	1	1			1	1	
ANT1000 World Archaeology: An Introduction **	1	2	1	2			
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
ISE1002 Comparative and Contemporary Indigenous Cultures	1	2	1	2			
PSY1030 Cross-Cultural and Indigenous Psychology	1	2	1	2,3			
Year 2							
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights ^	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HMT1000
HIS2001 Sovereignty, Equality and Racism in Australia's Past ‡	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HIS1004 or HIS1005 or ISE1001 or ISE1003 or ANT3000 and one other History or Indigenous Studies or First Nations Australia or Anthropology course
Either							
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia †	2	1	2	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
ISE2002	2	1	2	1			
Either							
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State ‡	3	1	3	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2			
Year 3							
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
Either							
ANT3000 Archaeology of Indigenous Australia †	3	1	3	1			

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	3	2	3	2	3	2	
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies [†]	3	1	3	1			
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					2	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
Either							
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	3	1	3	1			
Or							
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

- ** Students are advised to take this course as an elective
[^] students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree
[‡] This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
[†] This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
 S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022

Major 1: Applied Social Science / Major 2: International Relations recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 1							
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1,2	1	1,2,3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1	
INR1000 Introduction to International Relations [£]	1	1	1	1			
Major 1 course or elective	1	1			1	1	
SOC1001	1	2			1	2	
INR1001	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2			
Year 2							
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights [^]	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HMT1000
INR2000 Global Foreign Policy	2	1	2	1			
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1			
ISE2002	2	1	2	1			
HIS3002 Total War: World War II and the Twentieth Century [†]	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: Any two courses of History or International Relations
HIS3006 Modern Asian History [‡]	2	2			2	2	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Year 3							
Either							
INR3002 Nationalism and Revolution in Southeast Asia [†]	3	1	3	1			
Or							
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies [†]	3	1	3	1			
Select two courses from the following three courses:							
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State [‡]	3	1	3	1			
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	3	2	3	2	3	2	
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1	
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	1	3	1			
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)
INR3000 [‡]	3	1			3	1	
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	2	3	2			
Major 1 course or Major 2 course or elective	3	2	3	2			

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- ^ students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree
- † This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
- ‡ S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022

Major 1: Applied Social Science / Major 2: Language and Culture enrolment pattern

Note: Students who wish to study LAC3004 In-Country Study/Professional placement must discuss this with the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts in the context of their enrolment plan.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
Year 1								
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1, 2	1	1, 2, 3			Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.	
SOC1000 Introduction to Social Justice	1	1			1	1		
LAC1001	1	1			1	1		
Major 1 course or elective	1	1			1	1		
SOC1001	1	2			1	2		
LAC1002	1	2			1	2		
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2				
Major 1 course or elective	1	2	1	2				
Year 2								
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights ^	2	1	2	1			Pre-requisite: HMT1000	
LAC2001	2	1			2	1		

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1				
Major 1 course or elective	2	1	2	1				
LAC2002	2	2			2	2		
ISE2002	2	1			2	1		
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2				
Major 1 course or elective	2	2	2	2				
Year 3								
LAC3001					3	1		
LIN5000 The Nature of Language					3	1,2		
Select two courses from the following four courses:								
ANT3006 Indigenous Peoples in the Nation State ‡	3	1	3	1				
SOC3001 Global Conflict Communication	3	2	3	2	3	2		
INR3003 War and Terrorism: Introduction to Strategic Studies [#]	3	1	3	1				two units
ISE3000 Language, Culture Country and Community	3	1			3	1		
SOC3000 Collaborative Community Problem Solving					3	2	Pre-requisite: 12 course units (though 16 course units is recommended)	
LAC3003					3	2		two units
Major 1 course or Elective	3	2	3	2				

Footnotes

- ^ students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree
S1 offer at Toowoomba is not available in 2022
- ‡ This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
- # This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (BAHN) - BA(Hons)

CRICOS code (International applicants): 030289G

	On-campus	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)
Campus:	Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	1 year full-time, 2 years part-time or online	
Program articulation:	From: Bachelor of Arts To: Doctor of Philosophy	

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) aims to extend student knowledge of their specialisation through higher-level coursework subjects and an independent research thesis. The thesis requires students to devise a question and research it with the guidance of a supervisor. The program will actively develop the skills required for research and scholarship at a higher level, such as a research Masters or PhD, and/or in applying knowledge in employment or community service. It will further enhance students' personal, cultural, creative and intellectual skills in analysis and communication. An Honours degree is recognised internationally as extending intellectual depth and skills in research, analysis and writing.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the program students should be able to:

- independently evaluate and critically analyse a range of concepts using ethical practice to solve complex problems pertaining to the arts, humanities and communication
- apply advanced knowledge, skills and competencies in the content, epistemology and practice of a particular discipline
- conceive, plan, research and execute a project requiring high-level research skills, ethics, scholarship, composition, interpretation, professional communication and/or professional application at an advanced level.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 08. Graduates at this level will have advanced knowledge and skills for professional or highly skilled work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

Entry to the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) shall be by a [Bachelor of Arts](#) degree of the University of Southern Queensland or other equivalent bachelor's degree from a recognised university with one of the following

- pass at a credit level (grade point average of 5.0/7) in a cognate undergraduate degree program and with permission of the Program Coordinator
- a grade point average of 5/7 across all levels in the proposed specialisation in the [Bachelor of Arts](#), including an 'A'; or better level pass in at least one course
- a grade point average of 5.2/7 in the third level of the [Bachelor of Arts](#), including an 'A' or better level pass in at least one course.
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

It is suggested that students make contact with a potential supervisor before enrolment. A candidate with an equivalent qualification may receive special permission for admission with the approval of the Program Coordinator.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called **FEE-HELP** provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for **FEE-Help**.

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the **Course Fee Schedules**.

Program structure

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) program consists of four x 2–unit courses (total eight units) as follows:

Three Core courses: HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B	6 units
Plus: HMT4006 Advanced Theories and Debates in the Discipline except for the following specialisations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anthropology: ANT4001 Advanced Contemporary Anthropological Theory History: HIS8005 Duties to Rights: Women's European History (Masters) 	2 units
Total:	8 units

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 2 years to complete this program.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Honours

The level of honours awarded will be determined based on the UniSQ procedure. Please refer to the [Class of Honours Standard Schedule](#).

Anthropology recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or BCAH	2 units

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
ANT4001 Advanced Contemporary Anthropological Theory					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or MSTA	2 units
HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in Program: BAHN or BCAH. This course can only be taken after achieving a grade of IIP in HMT4001.	2 units

Contemporary Media Studies recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in Program: BAHN or BCAH. This course can only be taken after achieving a grade of IIP in HMT4001 .	2 units
HMT4006 Advanced Theories and Debates in the Discipline					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following programs: BAHN or MARA or MSTA	2 units

Creative and Critical Writing recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in Program: BAHN or BCAH. This course can only be taken after achieving a grade of IIP in HMT4001 .	2 units

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4006 Advanced Theories and Debates in the Discipline					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following programs: BAHN or MARA or MSTA	2 units

English literature recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4006 Advanced Theories and Debates in the Discipline					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following programs: BAHN or MARA or MSTA	2 units
HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in Program: BAHN or BCAH. This course can only be taken after achieving a grade of IIP in HMT4001 .	2 units

Notes:

Students who intend enrolling in Literature Honours are encouraged to take eight units at Levels 1-3 in the Bachelor of Arts, including either [HMT3001 Independent Study Project A](#) or [HMT3002 Independent Study Project B](#).

History recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in Program: BAHN or BCAH. This course can only be taken after achieving a grade of IIP in HMT4001 .	2 units
HIS8005 Duties to Rights: Women's European History (Masters)					1	2		2 units

International relations recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in Program: BAHN or BCAH. This course can only be taken after achieving a grade of IIP in HMT4001 .	2 units
HMT4006 Advanced Theories and Debates in the Discipline					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following programs: BAHN or MARA or MSTA	2 units

Journalism Studies recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in Program: BAHN or BCAH. This course can only be taken after achieving a grade of IIP in HMT4001 .	2 units
HMT4006 Advanced Theories and Debates in the Discipline					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following programs: BAHN or MARA or MSTA	2 units

Public Relation Studies recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH	2 units

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in Program: BAHN or BCAH. This course can only be taken after achieving a grade of IIP in HMT4001.	2 units
HMT4006 Advanced Theories and Debates in the Discipline					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following programs: BAHN or MARA or MSTA	

Social Justice Studies recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4001 Honours Dissertation A					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BAHN or BCAH	2 units
HMT4002 Honours Dissertation B					1	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in Program: BAHN or BCAH. This course can only be taken after achieving a grade of IIP in HMT4001 .	2 units
HMT4006 Advanced Theories and Debates in the Discipline					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following programs: BAHN or MARA or MSTA	2 units

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business (BABZ) - BA BBus

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus and External: 909469;

This program is offered only to continuing students. No new admissions will be accepted. Students who are interested in this study area should consider the [Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business](#)

	On-campus*	External
Start:	No new admissions	No new admissions
Campus:	Toowoomba, Springfield	Toowoomba
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	4 years full-time, 8 years part-time or external	

Footnotes

* Not all courses are available at Springfield campus.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Professional accreditation

The Human Resource Management major within the Bachelor of Business is accredited by the [Australian Human Resources Institute](#) (AHRI) and satisfies the educational requirements for professional membership of AHRI.

Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#) degree programs.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

Applicants for admission to the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business must satisfy the requirements for admission to the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#).

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business double degree comprises 32 units as follows:

Area of study	Number of units
Core courses – 12 courses (4 Arts core courses plus 8 Business core courses)	12
Arts courses – 12 courses (1 x 8–unit major + 1 x 4–unit minor or 4 electives) or (1 x 12–unit extended major)	12
Business courses – 8 courses (1 x 8–unit major)	8
Total	32

This structure is set out in the following table:

	All Majors	
Core	12 units	CMS1000 , EDC2200 , HMT1000 , HMT2000 (students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree), ACC1101 , MGT1000 , LAW1101 , ECO1000 , MKT1001 , STA2300 , CIS1000 [£] (or CSC1402), POL1000 (or FIN1101),
Arts	12 units	1 x 8–unit major selected from the Bachelor of Arts plus a 4–unit minor or 4 electives OR 1 x 12–unit extended major from the Bachelor of Arts
Business Major	8 units	1 x 8–unit major selected from the Bachelor of Business

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

The core is made up as follows:

Arts Core	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba Campus
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
EDC2200 First Nations Education	
HMT1000 History of Western Ideas	
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights (students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree)	
Business Core	Semester/mode of offer Toowoomba Campus
ACC1101	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
MGT1000	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONL), S3 (ONL)
LAW1101	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
ECO1000	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONL), S3 (ONL)
MKT1001 Marketing Fundamentals	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONL), S3 (ONL)
STA2300	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
CSC1402 or	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
CIS1000 Digital Disruption [£]	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONC, ONL), S3 (ONL)
POL1000 or	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONL)
FIN1101 Corporate Finance	S1 (ONC, ONL), S2 (ONL), S3 (ONL)

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Arts Studies

The Arts component shall comprise either:

- at least 12 courses comprising of an eight-unit major plus one 4-unit minor or 4 electives from the [Bachelor of Arts](#), [Bachelor of Communication](#) or (students choosing majors from must contact the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts as not all majors are available in this degree) or
- a 12-unit extended major from the [Bachelor of Arts](#).

At least two units from each major must be at third year level.

Business Studies

The Business component shall comprise an eight-unit discipline-based major chosen from the following majors available within the [Bachelor of Business](#):

- Administrative Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology Management
- International Business
- Management and Leadership
- Marketing
- Supply Chain Management
- Tourism Management.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

Recommended enrolment pattern

The following table indicates the preferred enrolment pattern for first year full-time/on-campus students. External or part-time students should follow a modified pattern.

Students should note the following:

- the Business major starts in Semester 1 of second year
- the first Arts major starts in Semester 2 of first year
- the second Arts major starts in Semester 1 of second year
- the three core courses [CIS1000 Digital Disruption[£]](#), [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#), [STA2300](#) should be taken as indicated below but may be interchanged if there are timetable problems
- three of the Business core courses should be taken in Semester 1.

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Students may complete all core Business courses ONC at Toowoomba or Springfield campuses. The Marketing, Human Resource Management and Tourism Management majors are fully available at Springfield campus. Selected courses from the other majors from the [Bachelor of Business](#) are available at Springfield campus.

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship [*]	1	1			1	1,2,3	Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
CIS1000 Digital Disruption [£]	1	1			1	1	
ACC1101	1	1			1	1	
MGT1000	1	1			1	1	
STA2300	1	2			1	2	
LAW1101	1	2			1	2	
MKT1001 Marketing Fundamentals					1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in MKT1001 if MKT1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19398 Marketing major students)
Arts Major	1	2			1	2	
FIN1101 Corporate Finance	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in FIN1101 if FIN1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19395 Finance major students)
ECO1000	2	1			2	1	
Arts Major	2	1			2	1	
Arts Minor or Elective	2	1			2	1	
Business Major	2	2			2	1	
Arts Major	2	2			2	2	
HMT1000 History of Western Ideas	2	2			2	2	
Business Major	2	2			2	2	
Arts Major	3	1			3	1	
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1			3	1	
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1			3	1	
Business Major	3	1			3	1	
Arts Major	3	2			3	2	
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights [#]	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: HMT1000
Business Major	3	2			3	2	
Business Major	3	2			3	2	
Arts Major	4	1			4	1	
Arts Minor or Elective	4	1			4	1	

Consult the Handbook on the Web at <https://www.unisq.edu.au/handbook/current> for any updates that may occur during the year.
(DISCONTINUED) Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business (BABZ) - BA BBus (2023)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Arts Major	4	1			4	1	
Business Major	4	1			4	1	
Business Major	4	2			4	2	
Business Major	4	2			4	2	
Arts Major	4	2			4	2	
EDC2200 First Nations Education	4	2			4	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: UCTE or UCTP or UCTS or BEED or BSED or BEDU or BECH or BPED

Footnotes

- * Students who have completed CMS1009 Communication in Academic and Professional Contexts cannot enrol in [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#).
- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- # students cannot study both HMT2000 and CDS2000 within the one degree

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business ... (BACB) - BA BBusCom

CRICOS code (International applicants): 099088B

	On-campus*	Online
Start:	No new admissions	No new admissions
Campus:	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place

Footnotes

* Not all courses are available at Springfield campus.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email: usq.support@usq.edu.au

Professional accreditation

Accounting major and Accounting (Extended) major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements of [CPA Australia](#) and [Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand \(CAANZ\)](#). This provides Associate membership of CPA Australia, eligibility to study the CPA Australia professional exams and eligibility to study the CAANZ professional exams.

Accounting major and Accounting (Extended) major students who complete a Finance minor will meet the educational entrance requirements of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia \(Finsia\)](#).

The Accounting major and Accounting (Extended) major are accredited by the [Chartered Institute of Management Accountants \(CIMA\)](#) and the [Association of International Accountants \(AIA\)](#).

Successful completion of the Accounting major and Accounting (Extended) major can qualify students for exemptions from the Fundamental level (9 papers) of the [Association of Chartered Certified Accountants \(ACCA\)](#) exams.

Graduates of the Accounting (Extended) major will have completed courses that meet the requirements for membership to the [Tax Practitioners Board](#).

Finance major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements to become a member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia \(Finsia\)](#).

The Human Resource Management major is accredited by the [Australian Human Resources Institute \(AHRI\)](#) and satisfies the educational requirements for professional membership of AHRI.

The Marketing major is accredited by the [Australian Marketing Institute \(AMI\)](#), and students are eligible for credit towards becoming a Certified Practising Marketer (CPM) upon completion.

Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business ..](#) programs.

Program objectives

Bachelor of Arts

- productively transfer discipline-based competencies in the Humanities and Social Sciences to further learning and professional contexts
- critically evaluate multiple sources of evidence in developing their own individual viewpoint
- clearly and coherently present ideas and logical arguments in a range of modes that are fit for purpose
- act as responsible, ethical citizens based on respect for diversity of cultures and peoples, both locally and globally
- apply relevant theories to researching, planning, and achieving effective solutions to complex problems
- participate both autonomously and collaboratively in informed debates, discussions and activities to produce new ideas, processes and artefacts.

Bachelor of Business

- synthesise business knowledge, disciplinary concepts, theories, principles and processes
- think critically, constructively and logically about business-related issues, problems and theoretical debates
- communicate clearly and concisely in presenting relevant knowledge and ideas to a range of audiences
- apply business-related knowledge and technical skills to resolve problems and make ethical decisions across a range of institutional, national and global contexts
- use initiative, creativity and judgement to plan and implement professional projects
- work autonomously and collaboratively as part of ongoing learning and professional practice.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 07. Graduates at this level will have broad and coherent knowledge and skills for professional work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- The specified minimum entry requirement as determined by Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR), or equivalent qualification.[^]
- Applicants for the double degree must satisfy the requirements for admission to the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business ...](#)
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

^ These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business double degree comprises 32 units.

Please note: only one extended major can be completed in the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business double degree.

Area of study	Number of units
Core courses – 12 courses (4 Arts core courses plus 8 Business and Commerce core courses)	12
Arts major courses — (1 x 8–unit major or 1 x 4–unit minor or 4 electives* OR 1 x 12–unit extended major from the Bachelor of Arts ^)	8 – 12
Business and Commerce major courses – (1 x 8–unit major or 1 x 12–unit extended major from the Bachelor of Business ..)	8 — 12
Total	32

Footnotes

- * A minor or 4 electives is only available to students who complete two 8-unit majors
^ Students may also select a major from the [Bachelor of Communication and Media](#) or . Students who wish to select a major from the must contact the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts as not all majors are available in this degree)

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

Core courses

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus
Arts courses:			
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 2
ISE1000 Introduction to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australia	1, 2	1	
HMT1000 History of Western Ideas	2	2	2
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights **	1	1	
Business and Commerce courses:			
ACC1101	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 2
CIS1000 Digital Disruption £	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 2, 3
ECO1000	1, 2, 3	1, 2	2
FIN1101 Corporate Finance	1, 2, 3	1	1, 2
LAW1500 **	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 2
MGT1000	1, 2, 3	1	1
MKT1001 Marketing Fundamentals	1, 2, 3	1	1
STA1003 Fundamental Statistics	1, 2, 3	1, 2	2

Footnotes

- ** (students cannot study both [HMT2000](#) and [CDS2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights in the Human Services](#) within the one degree)
£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus and Online

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship *	1	1			1	1, 2, 3	Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
CIS1000 Digital Disruption£	1	1			1	1	
ACC1101	1	1			1	1	
ISE1000 Introduction to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australia	1	1			1	1, 2	
STA1003 Fundamental Statistics	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in STA1003 if STA2300 or STA8170 or STA6200 or STA1004 has been previously completed. Students enrolled in the BACT, or undertak

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
							ing the Accounting Major in the BBCM, are not eligible for enrolment.
LAW1500 **	1	2			1	2	
Arts Minor or Elective	1	2			1	2	
Arts Major	1	2			1	2	
FIN1101 Corporate Finance	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in FIN1101 if FIN1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19395 Finance major students)
Business and Commerce Major	2	1			2	1	
MGT1000	2	1			2	1	
MKT1001 Marketing Fundamentals	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in MKT1001 if MKT1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19398 Marketing major students)
ECO1000	2	2			2	2	
Arts Major	2	2			2	2	
HMT1000 History of Western Ideas	2	2			2	2	
Business and Commerce Major	2	2			2	2	
Arts Major	3	1			3	1	
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1			3	1	
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1			3	1	
Business and Commerce Major	3	1			3	1	
Arts Major	3	2			3	2	
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights #	3	1			3	1	Pre-requisite: HMT1000
Business and Commerce Major	3	2			3	2	
Business and Commerce Major	3	2			3	2	
Arts Major	4	1			4	1	
Arts Minor or Elective	4	1			4	1	
Arts Major	4	1			4	1	
Business and Commerce Major	4	1			4	1	
Business and Commerce Major	4	2			4	2	
Business and Commerce Major	4	2			4	2	
Arts Major	4	2			4	2	
Arts Major	4	2			4	2	

Footnotes

- * Students who have completed CMS1009 cannot enrol in [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#).
- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
- ** Students who have successfully completed LAW1101 Introduction to Law should not complete LAW1500 Introduction to Business and Company Law.
- # students cannot study both [HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights](#) and [CDS2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights in the Human Services](#) within the one degree

Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1					Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.
CIS1000 Digital Disruption£	1	1					

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
ACC1101	1	1					
ISE1000 Introduction to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australia					1	1	
STA1003 Fundamental Statistics	1	2					Enrolment is not permitted in STA1003 if S TA2300 or STA8170 or STA6200 or STA1004 has been previously completed. Students enrolled in the BACT, or undertaking the Accounting Major in the BBCM, are not eligible for enrolment.
LAW1500 **	1	2					
Arts Minor or Elective	1	2					
Arts Major	1	2					
FIN1101 Corporate Finance	2	1					Enrolment is not permitted in FIN1101 if FIN1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19395 Finance major students)
Business and Commerce Major	2	1					
MGT1000	2	1					
MKT1001 Marketing Fundamentals	2	1					Enrolment is not permitted in MKT1001 if MKT1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19398 Marketing major students)
ECO1000	2	2					
Arts Major	2	2					
HMT1000 History of Western Ideas	2	2					
Business and Commerce Major	2	2					
Arts Major	3	1					
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1					
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1					
Business and Commerce Major	3	1					
Arts Major	3	2					
HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights #	3	1					Pre-requisite: HMT1000
Business and Commerce Major	3	2					
Business and Commerce Major	3	2					
Arts Major	4	1					
Arts Minor or Elective	4	1					
Arts Major	4	1					
Business and Commerce Major	4	1					
Business and Commerce Major	4	2					
Business and Commerce Major	4	2					
Arts Major	4	2					
Arts Major	4	2					

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

** Students who have successfully completed LAW1101 Introduction to Law should not complete LAW1500 Introduction to Business and Company Law.

Students cannot study both [HMT2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights](#) and [CDS2000 Ethical Issues and Human Rights in the Human Services](#) within the one degree.

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business (BRBZ) - BA BBusCom **New**

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909621; Online: 909625;
Springfield campus: 929621

CRICOS code (International applicants): 099088B

	On-campus*	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
Campus:	Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Footnotes

* Not all courses are available at Springfield campus.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email: usq.support@usq.edu.au

Professional accreditation

Finance major graduates will meet the educational entrance requirements to become a member of the [Financial Services Institute of Australasia](#) (Finsia).

The Human Resource Management major is pending accreditation with the [Australian Human Resources Institute](#) (AHRI).

Program aims

The program aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#) programs.

Program objectives

Bachelor of Arts

- Evidence professional knowledge and skills in one or more disciplines which will equip students to be competitive in the regional and global workforce;
- Use creative and critical thinking processes to evaluate multiple sources of evidence, explore new ideas and possibilities, formulate arguments, and apply reasoning and reflection to develop solutions to complex real-world problems;

- Engage independently and collaboratively in informed debates, discussion, and activities to extend and advance effective communication skills in a range of oral, written and digital modes;
- Act as responsible, ethical professionals and global citizens by applying awareness of social responsibility and professional integrity to interactions with other professionals and the wider community;
- Show evidence of skills and capabilities, as well as initiative and resourcefulness, necessary to make a valuable contribution to the professional workplace, and respond to changing industry needs;
- Recognise and apply cultural awareness and tolerance for diversity within team, community and workplace settings.

Bachelor of Business

- Work autonomously and collaboratively to contribute to organisational initiatives by selecting and applying relevant theory to analyse and generate solutions to dynamic issues and changing landscapes.
- Evaluate inputs from various sources and stakeholders to ensure that the interests of others, including organisational, societal, environmental, and professional expectations, are recognised.
- Evaluate digital technologies, mechanisation, computerisation, and/or automation to support current and future business processes in the relevant domain of specialist expertise.
- Communicate broad-level specialist advice to others to build professional credibility.
- Exercise professional judgement using critical and reflective thinking and self-directed learning to continue developing as a self-reliant, ethical, and responsible professional.
- Leverage a well-developed professional identity by exhibiting the human capabilities and knowledge demanded by modern organisations.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 07. Graduates at this level will have broad and coherent knowledge and skills for professional work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Have achieved a minimum Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR) of **62.7**, or equivalent qualification.[^]
- Applicants for the double degree must satisfy the requirements for admission to the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Business](#).
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business double degree comprises 32 units.

Please note: only one extended major can be completed in the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business double degree.

Area of study	Number of units
Core courses – 12 courses (4 Arts core courses plus 8 Business and Commerce core courses)	12
Arts major courses — (1 x 8–unit major or 1 x 4–unit minor or 4 electives which may include SEED courses [*] OR 1 x 12–unit extended major from the Bachelor of Arts [^])	8 – 12
Business and Commerce major courses – (1 x 8–unit major or 1 x 12–unit extended major from the Bachelor of Business)	8 — 12
Total	32

Footnotes

^{*} A minor or 4 electives is only available to students who complete two 8-unit majors

[^] For a full list of available majors please see the [Bachelor of Arts](#) handbook.)

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

Core courses

Course	Semester of offer Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus
Arts courses:			
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship (final offer Semester 1, 2023), OR HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity	2	2	2
HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future [~]	1, 3	1	1
HAC3001 The Emerging Professional [~]	2	2	2
Business courses:			
ACC1201 Data Insights and Financial Performance [£]	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
CIS1000 Digital Disruption [£]	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
ECO1002 Market Behaviour	2	2	2
FIN1100 Commercialisation	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
MGT3303 The Equipped Graduate [#]	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
MGT1101 Human Capabilities for Business [£]	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 2
MKT1100 Customer Experience [£]	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
MGT1001 Cultivating Talent	1	1	1

Footnotes

- £ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
~ First offer in 2024.
Students must complete a minimum of 16 units before enrolling in MGT3303 The Equipped Graduate (Business Capstone).

Recommended enrolment pattern - Toowoomba campus and Online

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1			1	1, 2, 3	Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.	
Or (from Semester 2, 2023):								
HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in HAC1000 if CMS1000 or CMS1100 has been previously completed	
CIS1000 Digital Disruption [£]	1	1			1	1		

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
MGT1101 Human Capabilities for Business [£]	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in MGT1101 if MGT1000 has been previously completed.	
HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity	1	2			1	2		
MKT1100 Customer Experience [£]	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in MKT1100 if MKT1001 has been previously completed (except for Marketing Major students they need to complete MKT1100 and MKT1001).	
ACC1201 Data Insights and Financial Performance [£]	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in ACC1201 if ACC1101 has been previously completed.	
Arts Minor or Elective	1	2			1	2		
Arts Major	1	2			1	2		
FIN1100 Commercialisation	2	1			2	1		
Business Major	2	1			2	1		
MGT1001 Cultivating Talent	2	1			2	1		
Business Major	2	1			2	1		
ECO1002 Market Behaviour	2	1			2	1	Enrolment is not permitted in ECO1002 if ECO1000 has been previously completed	
Arts Major	2	2			2	2		
HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future	2	1			2	1, 3		First offer in 2024.
Business Major	2	2			2	2		
Arts Major	3	1			3	1		
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1			3	1		
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1			3	1		
Business Major	3	1			3	1		
Arts Major	3	2			3	2		
HAC3001 The Emerging Professional	3	2			3	2		First offer in 2024.
Business Major	3	2			3	2		
Business Major	3	2			3	2		
Arts Major	4	1			4	1		
Arts Minor or Elective	4	1			4	1		
Arts Major	4	1			4	1		
Business Major	4	1			4	1		
Business Major	4	2			4	2		
Business Major	4	2			4	2		
MGT3303 The Equipped Graduate	4	2			4	2	Pre-requisite: Students must have completed a minimum of 16 units prior to enrolling in this course	
Arts Major	4	2			4	2		
Arts Major	4	2			4	2		

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Recommended enrolment pattern - Springfield campus

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1			1	1, 2, 3	Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.	
Or (from Semester 2, 2023):								
HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in HAC1000 if CMS1000 or CMS1100 has been previously completed	first offer Semester 2, 2023
CIS1000 Digital Disruption [£]	1	1						
MGT1101 Human Capabilities for Business [£]	1	1					Enrolment is not permitted in MGT1101 if MGT1000 has been previously completed.	
HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity	1	2			1	2		
MKT1100 Customer Experience [£]	1	2					Enrolment is not permitted in MKT1100 if MKT1001 has been previously completed (except for Marketing Major students they need to complete MKT1100 and MKT1001).	
ACC1201 Data Insights and Financial Performance [£]	1	2					Enrolment is not permitted in ACC1201 if ACC1101 has been previously completed.	
Arts Minor or Elective	1	2						
Arts Major	1	2						
FIN1101 Corporate Finance	2	1					Enrolment is not permitted in FIN1101 if FIN1100 has been previously completed (excluding BBIZ 19395 Finance major students)	
Business Major	2	1						
MGT1001 Cultivating Talent	2	1						
Business Major	2	1						
ECO1002 Market Behaviour	2	1					Enrolment is not permitted in ECO1002 if ECO1000 has been previously completed	
Arts Major	2	2						
HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future	2	1			2	1, 3		first offer Semester 1, 2024
Business Major	2	2						
Arts Major	3	1						
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1						
Arts Minor or Elective	3	1						
Business Major	3	1						
Arts Major	3	2						
HAC3001 The Emerging Professional	3	2			3	2		first offer Semester 2, 2024
Business Major	3	2						

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
Business Major	3	2						
Arts Major	4	1						
Arts Minor or Elective	4	1						
Arts Major	4	1						
Business Major	4	1						
Business Major	4	2						
MGT3303 The Equipped Graduate	4	2			4	2	Pre-requisite: Students must have completed a minimum of 16 units prior to enrolling in this course	
Arts Major	4	2						
Arts Major	4	2						

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws (BALW) - BA LLB

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus: 909911; Online: 909915;
Springfield campus: 929911; Ipswich campus: 939911

CRICOS code (International applicants): 075196G

	On-campus*	Online
Start:	Interim Trimester 1 (February) Interim Trimester 2 (June)	Interim Trimester 1 (February) Interim Trimester 2 (June) Interim Trimester 3 (September)
Campus:	Ipswich, Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	5 years full-time, up to 10 years part-time	

Notes:

Limited law courses are available in semester 3.

Footnotes

* Not all majors are available on-campus at Springfield.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone: (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email: usq.support@usq.edu.au

Professional accreditation

The Bachelor of Laws has been accredited by the [Legal Practitioners Admissions Board, Queensland](#), and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Queensland as an approved academic qualification under the *Supreme Court (Admission) Rules 2004* (Qld). This will partially satisfy the requirements to practise as a solicitor or barrister in Queensland, or as a legal practitioner elsewhere in Australia. Intending solicitors and barristers must also complete an approved practical legal training course in order to become admitted to practise law. UniSQ does not offer practical legal training, but advice on practical legal training programs can be obtained through [Ask UniSQ](#).

Program aims

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws double degree aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Laws. The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws double degree offers students the benefit of exposure to multiple disciplines.

Program objectives

Bachelor of Arts

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Arts, students should be able to:

- Evidence professional knowledge and skills in one or more disciplines which will equip students to be competitive in the regional and global workforce;
- Use creative and critical thinking processes to evaluate multiple sources of evidence, explore new ideas and possibilities, formulate arguments, and apply reasoning and reflection to develop solutions to complex real-world problems;
- Engage independently and collaboratively in informed debates, discussion, and activities to extend and advance effective communication skills in a range of oral, written and digital modes;
- Act as responsible, ethical professionals and global citizens by applying awareness of social responsibility and professional integrity to interactions with other professionals and the wider community;
- Show evidence of skills and capabilities, as well as initiative and resourcefulness, necessary to make a valuable contribution to the professional workplace, and respond to changing industry needs;
- Recognise and apply cultural awareness and tolerance for diversity within team, community and workplace settings.

Bachelor of Laws

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, students will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of a coherent body of knowledge that includes the fundamental areas of law, the Australian legal system, and underlying principles and concepts (including international and comparative contexts), the broader contexts within which legal issues arise, and the principles and values of justice and of ethical practice in lawyers' roles
- recognise ethical and justice related issues that are likely to arise in the legal professional context, an understanding of approaches to ethical decision making, and the developing ability to respond appropriately to ethical and justice related issues, and exercise professional judgment
- demonstrate how to identify and formulate legal issues, apply legal reasoning and research to generate appropriate responses to legal problems, engage in critical analysis and make a reasoned choice between alternatives, and think creatively in approaching and generating solutions to legal problems
- demonstrate the intellectual and practical skills needed to identify, research, evaluate and synthesise relevant factual, legal, and policy issues
- use appropriate means, including technology, to engage and communicate effectively and persuasively, both orally and in writing, with lawyers and non lawyers, and to collaborate effectively and constructively with others
- demonstrate the ability to learn and work independently; and reflect on and assess their own capabilities and performance, and seek and make use of feedback as appropriate, to determine personal and professional development needs and achievements.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 07. Graduates at this level will have broad and coherent knowledge and skills for professional work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Program Information Set

View UniSQ's admission criteria, student profiles and a summary of all offers made under [Course Admission Information Set](#) via the QTAC website.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Have achieved a minimum Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR) of **76.35**, or equivalent qualification.[^]
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 3.

Applicants are advised to also address the following:

- [Assumed knowledge](#) expectations: English (Units 3 & 4, C).

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws double degree comprises 40 units as follows:

Area of study	Number of courses
Arts courses	16 courses (4 x core courses; plus 1 x 12–unit extended major; or 1 x 8–unit major and 1 x 4–unit minor which may include SEED courses [^]).

Law courses [*]	24 courses (16 core courses; plus 8 law elective courses)
--------------------------	---

Footnotes

[^] For a full list of available majors please see the [Bachelor of Arts](#) handbook.)

^{*} The Legal Studies major is not available to students undertaking the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws double degree.

The structure is set out in the following table:

	All majors	
Arts core	4 courses	Refer to the Arts core course list below.
Arts major/minor	12 courses	1 x 12–unit extended major; or 1 x 8–unit major and 1 x 4–unit minor.
Law core	16 courses	Refer to the Law core course list below.
Law electives	8 courses	Refer to the Law elective course list below.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 10 years to complete this program.

Core courses

Course	Semester of offer Distance/Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Semester of offer Ipswich campus
Arts core courses				
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship (final offer Semester 1, 2023), OR HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	
HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity	2	2	2	
HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future [~]	1, 3	1	1	
HAC3001 The Emerging Professional [~]	2	12	2	
Course	Interim Trimester of offer Distance/Online	Interim Trimester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Interim Trimester of offer Ipswich campus
Law core courses				
LAW1115 Legal History	1, 3	1, 3		1, 3
LAW1111 Australian Legal System	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3		1, 2, 3
LAW1116 Contract	1, 2	1, 2		1, 2
LAW1126 Torts	1, 2	1, 2		1, 2

LAW1127 Equity and Trusts	2, 3	2, 3		2, 3
LAW2214 Property	1	1		1
LAW1121 Criminal Law and Procedure	2, 3	2, 3		2, 3
LAW1122 Dispute Management	2, 3	2, 3		2, 3
LAW3311 Company Law	1	1		1
LAW2211 Constitutional Law	2, 3	2		2
LAW2221 Administrative Law	2	2		2
LAW3321 Evidence	2	2		2
LAW3322 Civil Procedure	2, 3	3		3
LAW2224 Theories of Law	2, 3	2		2
LAW3312 Lawyers' Ethics	1	1		1
LAW2222 Public International Law	1, 3	1		1

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024
~ First offer in 2024.

Electives/Approved courses

Choose five of the following Law electives. Some courses are offered biennially.

Course	Semester of offer Distance/Online	Semester of offer Toowoomba campus	Semester of offer Springfield campus	Semester of offer Ipswich campus
CRI1111 Criminology	1	1	1	1
ECO3033 Law and Economics[#]	3			
ENL3007 Law and Literature	1			
LAW2107 Environmental Law	2			2
LAW3110 Insolvency and Restructuring Law	2			
LAW3501 Taxation Law B	2			
LAW3404 Banking, Finance and Insurance Law[#]	2			
LAW3405 Human Rights and Anti-Discrimination Law	3			
LAW3406 Intellectual Property Law[#]	2			
LAW3421 Family Law	1	1		1
LAW3422 Succession Law	1			
LAW3424 Property Conveyancing	2, 3			
LAW3441 Energy and Resources Law				
LAW3442 Employment Law	3			
LAW3444 Competition and Consumer Law	1			
LAW3463 Private International Law[#]	3			

LAW3464 International Trade Law [#]	1			
LAW3465 Comparative Law	1			
LAW3466 Advocacy	1			1
LAW3467 Health Law	2	2		
LAW3468 Regional and Rural Legal Practice [#]	2			
LAW3469 Australian Criminal Codes	3			
LAW3472 Local Government Law	3			
LAW3473 Construction Law	1	1		1
LAW3476 Privacy and Data Protection Law	3			
LAW3479 Family Violence and Child Protection Law	2	2		
LAW3481 Law, Technology and Your Future	2			
LAW3482 Law and Religion	3			
LAW3490 Philip C Jessup International Law Moot Competition ^{**}				3
LAW3719 Mediation Processes and Skills	3			

Footnotes

Not offered in 2023

** 2 units

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. [Please refer to the Student Academic Progress Procedure](#).

Exit points

If students commence the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws double degree and wish to exit with a [Bachelor of Arts](#), then they may do so if they have completed the 4 Arts core courses, the Arts major, 4 Arts electives and 8 Law courses (4 Law courses if the student has completed the 12-unit extended Arts major).

Credit

Credit may be permitted for a limited number of courses, equivalent in content and level, successfully completed recently with a recognised institution, in accordance with UniSQ policy.

Honours

For details regarding the award of Honours in the Bachelor of Laws program, please refer to the [Bachelor of Laws \(Honours\)](#).

Recommended enrolment pattern - semester 1 intake

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1			1	1, 2, 3	Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.	
Or (from Semester 2, 2023):								
HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in HAC1000 if CMS1000 or CMS1100 has been previously completed	first offer Semester 2, 2023
Arts major 1	1	1			1	1		
LAW1111 Australian Legal System	1	1			2	1	Students must be enrolled in: LLBP or BCLW or BALW or BART or BEDU or BSED Pre-req/Co-req (BART only): CMS1000 or HAC1000 Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1111 if LAW1201 or LAW1101 or LAW1500 has been previously completed	
LAW1112	1	1			2	1		
HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future	2	1			2	1, 3		First offer 2024.
Arts major 2	1	2			1	2		
Arts major 3	1	2			2	2		
Arts major 4	1	2			2	2		
HAC3001 The Emerging Professional	3	2			3	2		First offer 2024.
LAW1115 Legal History	2	1			3	1, 3	Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1115 if LAW1114 or LAW1202 or HIS1115 has been previously completed	
Arts Major 5	2	1			4	1		
LAW1113	2	1			4	1		
Arts Major 6	2	2			3	2		
Arts Major 7	2	2			3	2		
LAW1123	2	2			4	2		
LAW1124	2	2			4	2		
HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity	1	2			1	2		
Arts Major 8	3	1			5	1		
Arts Major 9 (extended) or Arts Minor 1	3	1			6	1		
LAW2212	3	1			6	1		
Arts Major 10 (extended) or Arts Minor 2	3	2			5	2		
LAW1121 Criminal Law and Procedure	3	2			5	2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	
Law approved course	3	2			6	2		
LAW1122 Dispute Management	3	2			6	2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	
LAW2211 Constitutional Law	4	1			7	1	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1115 or HIS1115	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
LAW2213	4	1			7	1		
Arts Major 11 (extended) or Arts Minor 3	4	1			8	1		
Law approved course	4	1			8	1		
LAW2221 Administrative Law	4	2			7	2	Pre-requisite: LAW2211	
LAW2223 Property and Trusts B	4	2			7	2	Pre-requisite: LAW2212 and LAW2213	
LAW2222 Public International Law	4	2			8	2	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121	
LAW2224 Theories of Law	4	2			8	2	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and (LAW1114 or LAW1115 or HIS1115)	
Law approved course	5	1			9	1		
Law approved course	5	1			9	1		
LAW3311 Company Law	5	1			10	1	Pre-requisite: LAW2212 or LAW1127	
LAW3312 Lawyers' Ethics	5	1			10	1	Pre-requisite: LAW2224 and (LAW1127 or LAW2212)	
LAW3322 Civil Procedure	5	2			9	2	Pre-requisite: (LAW1123 or LAW1116) and (LAW1124 or LAW1126) and LAW1111	
LAW3321 Evidence	5	2			9	2	Pre-requisite: LAW1121 and LAW2214 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW2223	
Arts Major 12 (extended) or Arts Minor 4	5	2			10	2		
Law elective 5	5	2			10	2		

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Recommended enrolment pattern - semester 2 intake

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
LAW1111 Australian Legal System	1	2			1	2	Students must be enrolled in: LLBP or BCLW or BALW or BART or BEDU or BSED Pre-req/Co-req (BART only): CMS1000 or HAC1000 Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1111 if LAW1201 or LAW1101 or LAW1500 has been previously completed	
LAW1112	1	2			1	2		
HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future	2	1			2	1, 3		first offer Semester 1, 2024
Arts major 1	1	2			2	2		
LAW1115 Legal History	1	1			1	1	Enrolment is not permitted in LAW1115 if LAW1114 or LAW1202 or HIS1115 has been previously completed	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship	1	1			1	1, 2, 3	Enrolment is not permitted in CMS1000 if MGT1200 has been previously completed.	
Or (from Semester 2, 2023):								
HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£]	1	2			1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in HAC1000 if CMS1000 or CMS1100 has been previously completed	first offer Semester 2, 2023
LAW1113	1	1			2	1		
Arts major 2	1	1			2	1		
LAW1123	2	2			3	2		
LAW1121 Criminal Law and Procedure	2	2			3	2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	
Arts major 3	2	2			4	2		
LAW1124	2	2			4	2		
HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity	1	2			1	2		
LAW2213	2	1			3	1		
HAC3001 The Emerging Professional	3	2			3	2		first offer Semester 2, 2024
Arts Major 4	2	1			4	1		
Law Elective 1	3	2			5	2		
LAW2224 Theories of Law	3	2			5	2	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and (LAW1114 or LAW1115 or HIS1115)	
Arts Major 5	3	2			6	2		
LAW1122 Dispute Management	3	2			6	2	Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1111	
LAW2211 Constitutional Law	3	1			5	1	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW1115 or HIS1115	
LAW2212	3	1			5	1		
Arts Major 6	3	1			6	1		
Arts Major 7	3	1			6	1		
LAW2221 Administrative Law	4	2			7	2	Pre-requisite: LAW2211	
LAW2222 Public International Law	4	2			7	2	Pre-requisite: LAW1111 and LAW1121	
LAW2223 Property and Trusts B	4	2			8	2	Pre-requisite: LAW2212 and LAW2213	
Arts Major 8	4	2			8	2		
LAW3311 Company Law	4	1			7	1	Pre-requisite: LAW2212 or LAW1127	
Law Elective 2	4	1			7	1		
Arts Major 9 (extended) or Arts Minor 1	4	1			8	1		
Arts Major 10 (extended) or Arts Minor 2	4	1			8	1		
LAW3322 Civil Procedure	5	2			9	2	Pre-requisite: (LAW1123 or LAW1116) and (LAW1124 or LAW1126) and LAW1111	
Arts Major 11 (extended) or Arts Minor 3	5	2			9	2		
Law Elective 3	5	2			10	2		

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements	Comments
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)			
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem		
LAW3321 Evidence	5	2			10	2	Pre-requisite: LAW1121 and LAW2214 Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: LAW2223	
LAW3312 Lawyers' Ethics	5	1			9	1	Pre-requisite: LAW2224 and (LAW1127 or LAW2212)	
Arts Major 12 (extended) or Arts Minor 4	5	1			9	2		
Law Elective 4	5	1			10	1		
Law Elective 5	5	1			10	1		

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (BASCorBASP) (BASCorBASP) - BA BSc

QTAC code (Australian and New Zealand applicants): Toowoomba campus and External: 909489

	On-campus*	External
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July) Semester 3 (November)
Campus:	Toowoomba	Toowoomba
Fees:	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place	Commonwealth supported place Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	4 years full-time, 8 years part-time	

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Footnotes

* Toowoomba campus — the Bachelor of Science majors of Animal Science, Biology, Computing, Counselling, Environment & Sustainability, Food Science, Human Physiology, Information Technology, Mathematics, Mathematics & Statistics, Plant Agricultural Science, Psychology, Statistics, Wildlife Management and Wine Science are available on-campus in Toowoomba.
Not all courses are available in S3, therefore full-time students may not be able to complete in 4 years if commencing in Semester 3.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Professional accreditation

The Information Technology major is accredited at professional level by the [Australian Computer Society](#) and, through the Seoul Accord, is recognised in other countries.

The Psychology major is fully accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council](#) as a three-year sequence of study.

Program aims

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science double degree aims to produce graduates who meet the aims and objectives of both the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science \(Psychology\)](#) degree programs. See the handbook descriptions of both degrees for further details.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- The specified minimum entry requirement as determined by Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR), or equivalent qualification.[^]
- Applicants must satisfy the requirements for admission to the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and the [Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science \(Psychology\)](#).
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 2.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

[^] These are determined by the University for specific programs each Semester. The 2023 ATAR and tertiary entrance ranks are based on agreed QTAC schedules which assess formal study at Year 12 or [equivalent level](#), tertiary, preparatory, professional or vocational qualifications or work experience, as detailed in the QTAC Assessment of Qualifications Manual and QTAC Assessor Guidelines.

Adjustment factors may help you get into the program of your choice by increasing your entrance rank. The additional points don't apply to all applicants or all programs. Please read the information about UniSQ's [Adjustment Factors](#) carefully to find out what you may be eligible for.

Program fees

Commonwealth supported place

A Commonwealth supported place is where the Australian Government makes a contribution towards the cost of a students' higher education and students pay a [student contribution amount](#), which varies depending on the courses undertaken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Commonwealth Supported students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [HECS-HELP](#).

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science double degree comprises 32 units as follows:

Core courses	7 units
Arts courses	12 units (1 x 8 unit major + 1 x 4 unit minor, or 1 x 12 unit major)

Science courses	13 units (1 x 8 unit major + 5 units of approved courses from Sciences courses (5 units or (1 x 4 unit minor + 1 unit)), or 1 x 12 unit major + 1 elective unit from Sciences courses)
-----------------	--

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 9 years to complete this program.

Core courses

Students must take 4 core courses from the [Bachelor of Arts](#) and 3 core courses from the .

The Bachelor of Arts core courses are:
CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship (final offer Semester 1, 2023), OR HAC1000 The Skilful Communicator [£] (first offer Semester 2, 2023)
HAC1001 The Professional Self: Building Career Identity
HAC2000 Digital Worlds: Human Future (first offer Semester 1, 2024)
HAC3001 The Emerging Professional (first offer Semester 2, 2024)

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

Students should select their Sciences Foundation Studies core courses according to major, as listed below, except with the permission of the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts.

	Computing, Information Technology	Mathematics and Statistics, Mathematics, Statistics and Physical Sciences	Plant Agricultural Science, Environment & Sustainability, Food Science, Human Physiology, Biology, Wine Science	Counselling, Psychology, and Psychology Extended
Enabling Studies 1	CSC1401 [£]	SCI1001	SCI1001	SCI1001
Statistics	STA1003	STA1003	STA1003	STA1003
Enabling Studies 2	MAT1101	CSC2410	MAT1100 ^{^#}	PSY1030

Footnotes

£ In Semester 3, 2023 this course will be delivered as a Transition (9 week) semester, commencing on 13 November 2023 and concluding on 12 January 2024

^ If students do not have the recommended Mathematics B level for entry then they will be required to undertake [MAT1000](#) as an elective before they attempt [MAT1100](#).

This course is equivalent to MAT1500.

Major studies

Arts Studies

The Arts component shall comprise:

- an eight (8) unit discipline based major from the majors available under the [Bachelor of Arts](#)
- a four (4) unit discipline based minor from the [Bachelor of Arts](#)
- Or
- one twelve (12) unit extended major from the majors available under the [Bachelor of Arts](#).

Note: At least two units from each major must be at third year level

Science Studies

The Science component shall comprise:

Either:

- an eight (8) unit discipline based major chosen from the majors under the (Animal Science, Biology, Computing, Counselling, Environment and Sustainability, Food Science, Human Physiology, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Plant Agricultural Science, Statistics, Wildlife Management, Wine Science).
 - a four (4) unit study selected from one Science discipline. This four-unit study may or may not be in the same discipline as the eight (8) unit Science major or may or may not be a minor.
 - One (1) Science elective approved by the Faculty of Health, Engineering and Sciences.
- Or**
- a twelve (12) unit discipline based major chosen from the majors under the (Psychology, Information Technology or Mathematics and Statistics)
 - **and** one (1) Science elective approved by the Faculty of Health, Engineering and Sciences which may either extend the studies already selected or may be in an additional Science discipline area.

Note: the twelve (12) unit major in Psychology is an [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council](#) accredited sequence in Psychology, and students undertaking this major are eligible to apply to undertake the (Psychology) degree and thus pursue further training to become a Psychologist.

Additional Requirements - Science

- At least four (4) units of study in the Science component must be at third level and no more than seven (7) courses in the Science component must be at level 1.
- Candidates completing the major in Mathematics, Statistics or Mathematics and Statistics require Faculty approval to be given credit towards their award for the course [MAT1100 Foundation Mathematics](#) or for the course [MAT1000 Mathematics Fundamentals](#).
- Candidates completing the major in Computing or Information Technology will not be given credit towards their award for the course CSC1402 .
- Candidates completing the major in Computing or Information Technology can enrol in [SCI1001 Succeeding in Science](#) as an elective.
- Students should additionally seek the assistance of the program director if they wish to undertake the Physical Sciences major

Recommended enrolment pattern

- Students will normally take the core course [CMS1100 Communicating in the Sciences](#) or [CMS1000 Communication and Scholarship](#) in Semester 1 and [STA1003 Fundamental Statistics](#) in Semester 2 as well as another approved core course in each of their first two semesters.
- Students will normally start the Arts major in Semester 1 of first year and continue it in Semester 2 of first year. The Arts minor is usually started in Semester 1 of second year.
- The Science major is usually started in Semester 1 of first year and continued in Semester 2 of first year. The Science minor study is usually started in second year subject to timetabling constraints.
- Elective courses are usually taken in third or fourth years unless required as pre-requisites.

Postgraduate programs

Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing (GCEP) - GradCertEdPub

	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February)
Fees:	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	1 year part-time
Program articulation:	To: Master of Editing and Publishing

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

The aim of this program is to produce graduates who are equipped to autonomously and creatively apply the learned knowledge and skills to their professional practice. Creativity and initiative are encouraged in engaging with issues that are relevant and meaningful to student's professional practice and workplace challenges.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing, students should be able to:

- (1) Identify and replicate the editor's role, together with their legal and ethical obligations, in all aspects of the editing and publishing industry including publication planning, design, production, marketing, and project management.
- (2) Develop and apply appropriate professional and interpersonal communication skills, and consistently apply rigorous principles of good writing across a range of materials during different stages of the publishing process.
- (3) Critically analyse the evolution of language in different contexts and develop abilities to assess the suitability of language types for different audiences and contexts.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity

of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 08. Graduates at this level will have advanced knowledge and skills for professional or highly skilled work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Completion of an Australian university three-year Bachelor degree in any recognised tertiary field or equivalent.
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 3.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing consists of four units of courses. Refer to the Recommended Enrolment Pattern.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 2 years to complete this program.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PUB5001 Introduction to Editing and Publishing					1	1, 3	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PUB5002 Writing for Editors					1	1, 3	
PUB5003 Editing in Practice					1	1, 2, 3	Co-requisite: PUB5001
PUB5004 Professional Practice in Editing and Publishing					1	1, 2, 3	Co-requisite: PUB5001

Graduate Certificate of Professional Communication (GCMM) - GradCertProfCom

	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)
Fees:	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	0.5 year full-time, 1 year part-time

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email: usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

Professionals across a range of sectors are increasingly required to have experience and proficiency in professional communications. In every sector - business, education, the arts, health, technology, the sciences, government and public policy - people who possess professional communications skills gain a distinct advantage in career development and advancement. The Graduate Certificate of Professional Communications helps students develop professional expertise and competency in the generation and management of content for a range of audiences. Communications concepts and ideas are combined with real-world learning and work-integrated projects to encourage students to develop the skills and competencies required for roles in varied professional contexts.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the program students should:

- synthesise and ethically apply skills and knowledge in advanced professional contexts
- evaluate and critically analyse a range of ideas and theories pertaining to professional communications
- apply advanced knowledge, skills and competency in the content, epistemology, appreciation and practice of professional communications.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 08. Graduates at this level will have advanced knowledge and skills for professional or highly skilled work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Completion of an Australian university Bachelor degree in any area, or equivalent.
or
A minimum of five years' professional work experience equivalent to a qualification at AQF Level 7.
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 3.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Communication consists of four units of courses. Refer to the Recommended Enrolment Pattern.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 2 years to complete this program.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Recommended Enrolment Pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PCM5000 Practical Editorial Skills					1	1	
PCM5100 Communication Demographics					1	1	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PCM5200 Identifying and Researching Sources					1	2	
PCM5300 Presenting to Audiences					1	2	

Graduate Certificate of Public Relations (GCPR) - GradCertPR

	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February) Semester 2 (July)
Fees:	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	Up to 2 years part-time
Program articulation:	To: Graduate Diploma of Public Relations

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

This program is designed for prospective students who require professional development or a qualifications upgrade for a move into public relations management. The program aims to produce graduates who have an advanced awareness, understanding and appreciation of the complexities of rational thought, expression and behaviour they will encounter in a public relations career. Graduates will develop capacity for specialised inquiry and scholarship at a higher level. They will be able to apply their knowledge and skills in employment or community service, and have further enhanced their personal, cultural, creative and intellectual capacities.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the program students should be able to:

- (1) synthesise and apply skills and knowledge in advanced professional contexts to solve real world issues and problems in an ethical way.
- (2) evaluate and critically analyse a range of ideas and theories pertaining to communication and development of organisational relationships.
- (3) apply advanced knowledge, skills and competency in the principles and practices of public relations to effectively and ethically communicate with organisational stakeholders and communities.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Completion of an Australian university Bachelor degree in any area, or equivalent.
or
A minimum of five years' professional work experience equivalent to a qualification at AQF Level 7.
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 3.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Graduate Certificate of Public Relations consists of four units of courses. Refer to the Recommended Enrolment Pattern.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 2 years to complete this program.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Articulation

To [GDPR Graduate Diploma of Public Relations](#)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PRL5000 Change Communication ^{<}					1	1	
PRL5004 Professional Communication [#]					1	2	
PRL5002 Strategic Issues and Crisis Management	1	2			1	2	
PRL8008 Social Media for Organisations					1	2	

Footnotes

< This course is offered in odd numbered years only.

This course is offered in even numbered years only.

Graduate Diploma of Editing and Publishing (GDPU) - GradDipEdPub

	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February)
Fees:	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	1 year full-time, up to 4 years part-time
Program articulation:	From: Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing To: Master of Editing and Publishing

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email: usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

This program is designed for prospective students who require professional development or qualifications upgrade. The program aims to produce graduates who have an advanced awareness, understanding and appreciation of the complexities of human thought, expression and behaviour as reflected in a specified area of study. Graduates will have developed capacity for specialised inquiry, and scholarship at a higher level and/or in applying knowledge in employment or community service, and have further enhanced their personal, cultural, creative and intellectual capacities.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the program students should be able to:

- (1) synthesise and apply skills and knowledge in advanced professional contexts to solve real world issues and problems
- (2) evaluate and critically analyse a range of ideas and theories pertaining to editing and publishing
- (3) combine advanced knowledge, skills and competency in the practice of editing and publishing to produce responses to particular demands of professional practice
- (4) conceive, plan, effectively communicate and execute work requiring research, scholarship, composition, and interpretation

This program focuses on editing and publishing in the print or text medium and includes activities associated with online publication.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions

and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 08. Graduates at this level will have advanced knowledge and skills for professional or highly skilled work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Completion of an Australian university bachelor degree in the area of creative writing, English, or equivalent study area.
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 3.

For candidates who have a Bachelor degree (AQF level 7) or equivalent in a non-cognate discipline from a recognised institution, UniSQ's [GCEP Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing](#) provides an articulation pathway into the Graduate Diploma of Editing and Publishing.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Graduate Diploma of Editing and Publishing consists of eight units of courses. Refer to the Recommended Enrolment Pattern for more details.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years to complete this program.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Exit points

Students who have completed four units from the Graduate Diploma of Editing and Publishing may exit with the [Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing](#).

Credit

Claims for credit for previous study should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment in a program. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with UniSQ policy. Credit approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by UniSQ.

Credit may be granted on the basis of equivalent courses undertaken at postgraduate level. In order for credit to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course passed was taken at least at Masters or equivalent level
- the course was passed within five years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the Graduate Diploma of Editing and Publishing
- where the student has taken out an award from a recognised tertiary institution and is claiming credit on the basis of courses completed to meet the requirements of that program, the maximum credit on the basis of such courses shall be no greater than four courses for the Graduate Diploma of Editing and Publishing
- credit approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by the University of Southern Queensland

Note: Where credit is granted, maximum and minimum duration will be adjusted in the same proportion as the credit, for example, where the maximum of 50 percent credit is granted, maximum and minimum duration will be reduced by one-half.

Editing and Publishing recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following eight courses:							
PUB5001 Introduction to Editing and Publishing					1	1, 3	
PUB5002 Writing for Editors					1	1, 3	
PUB5003 Editing in Practice					1	1, 2, 3	Co-requisite: PUB5001
PUB5004 Professional Practice in Editing and Publishing					1	1, 2, 3	Co-requisite: PUB5001
PUB5005 Book Design and Production Management					1	1, 2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004
PUB5006 Digital Publishing Internship					1	1, 2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004
PUB5007 Book Promotion, Marketing and Research					1	2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004
PUB8001 Magazine Publishing Project					1	2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004

Graduate Diploma of Public Relations (GDPR) -

	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February)
Fees:	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	Up to 4 years part-time
Program articulation:	From: Graduate Certificate of Public Relations

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a Question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email: usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

This program is designed for prospective students who require professional development or a qualifications upgrade for a move into public relations management. The program aims to produce graduates who have an advanced awareness, understanding and appreciation of the complexities of rational thought, expression and behaviour they will encounter in a public relations career. Graduates will develop capacity for specialised inquiry and scholarship at a higher level. They will be able to apply their knowledge and skills in employment or community service, and have further enhanced their personal, cultural, creative and intellectual capacities.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the program students should be able to:

- (1) synthesise and apply skills and knowledge in advanced professional contexts to solve real world issues and problems
- (2) evaluate and critically analyse a range of ideas and theories and ethical considerations pertaining to organisational communication and relationship development
- (3) apply advanced knowledge, skills and competency in the principles and practices public relations to effectively communicate with organisational stakeholders and communities
- (4) conceive, plan and execute work requiring research, scholarship, composition, and interpretation.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 08. Graduates at this level will have advanced knowledge and skills for professional or highly skilled work and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Completion of an Australian university Bachelor degree in any area, or equivalent
or
- A minimum of five years' professional work experience equivalent to a qualification at AQF Level 7.
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 3.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations consists of eight units of courses. Refer to the Recommended Enrolment Pattern.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years to complete this program.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Exit points

Students may exit with the [Graduate Certificate of Public Relations](#) if they have successfully completed 4 courses as follows:

- 4 compulsory courses from the [Graduate Certificate of Public Relations](#).

Recommended Enrolment Pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PRL5000 Change Communication <					1	1	
PRL5004 Professional Communication >					1	2	
PRL5002 Strategic Issues and Crisis Management <	1	2			1	2	
PRL8008 Social Media for Organisations					1	2	
PRL8007 Community Participation >					1	1	
PRL8005 Management Communication <					1	1	
MGT8037 Leading Teams to Success	1	2			1	2	
PRL8003 Strategic Communication Planning >					1	1	

Footnotes

- < This course is offered in odd numbered years only.
> This course is offered in even numbered years only.

Master of Arts (MARA) - MA

This program is currently undergoing discontinuation. If approved, there will be no further intake into this program beyond Semester 2, 2020. For any further information please [contact us](#).

	On-campus*	Online
Start:	No new admissions	No new admissions
Campus:	Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Domestic full fee paying place	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	1.5 years full-time; up to 6 years part-time	
Program articulation:	From: Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing ; Bachelor of Arts ; Bachelor of Creative Arts or other approved degree program. To: Doctor of Creative Arts ; Doctor of Philosophy Although there is no formal articulation pathway, there is a pathway for progression to this program or an approved professional award.	

Footnotes

* Not all specialisations are offered in on-campus mode. Where a specialisation is offered on-campus, it may not be offered in that mode at all campuses.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

This program is specifically designed for prospective students who require professional development or qualifications upgrade. The program also aims to produce graduates who have an advanced awareness, understanding and appreciation of the complexities of human thought, expression and behaviour as reflected in a specified discipline area. Graduates will also have demonstrated their capacity for specialised study, research and scholarship at a higher level and/or in applying knowledge in employment or community service, and have enhanced further their personal, cultural, creative and intellectual capacities.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the program students should:

- have advanced their professional knowledge in a manner that is appropriate to career progression
- be able to evaluate and to analyse critically a range of ideas and theories pertaining to the creative arts or humanities
- have acquired advanced knowledge, skills and competency in the content, epistemology and appreciation or practice of a particular discipline
- be able to conceive, plan and execute a project requiring research, scholarship, composition, and interpretation at an advanced level.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Completion of an Australian Bachelor degree such as a [Bachelor of Arts](#) or or equivalent from a recognised institution, with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 5.0, and
- A minimum of two years professional experience for those seeking entry to the Creative Arts major in the given discipline/field.
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 3.

Applicants for the **Creative Arts major** are advised to also address the following:

- Applicants must have completed a major in their discipline area or have equivalent professional experience. A portfolio of the applicant's creative work is to be made available upon request.
- Applicants must also include a report of no more than five pages, addressing the criteria below, and a 300 word description of the proposed project. Please advise the following:
 - how your proposed research will advance your professional knowledge in a manner that is appropriate to your career progression/aspirations
 - how your proposed research will evaluate and critically analyse a range of theories and methodologies pertaining to your sector/field in the creative arts
 - how your proposed research will be managed and evaluated - detail the resources you will need to complete this project (include equipment, personnel etc)
 - what your perceived outcome is for this research/project and who (other than yourself) stands to benefit from your research/project.
- Students intending to undertake research or project work should note that selection of any research topic is subject to the availability of an appropriate supervisor, and students must accept school guidance in their selection of a research topic.
- Students who have graduated with UniSQ's [Graduate Certificate of Business](#) and have a minimum of 2 years' full-time (or 4 years part-time) industry/professional work experience, or equivalent, will be considered for admission to the **Corporate Communication major** only in the [Master of Arts](#).
- Students who have graduated with UniSQ's [Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing](#) will be considered for admission to the **Editing and Publishing major** only in the [Master of Arts](#).

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The following majors are available in the Master of Arts:

- **Corporate Communication**
Students have the opportunity to undertake a Corporate Communication specialisation with 8 units of coursework and a thesis or exegesis.
- **Creative Arts**
The major includes coursework in areas of interest and a thesis or exhibition/performance-based research project with exegesis. The following disciplines can be studied:
 - Film, Television and Radio
 - Music
 - Theatre
 - Visual Arts.
- **Editing and Publishing**
Editing and Publishing gives students the opportunity to further develop their skills and understanding of the theoretical, legal, ethical and practical elements of editing and publishing and of publishing management. Study consists of coursework and a thesis or exegesis.
- **Humanities and Communication**
The major includes coursework in areas of interest and a thesis or exegesis. The following disciplines can be studied within this major:
 - Communications and Media Studies
 - History
 - International Relations
 - Journalism
 - Social Sciences.

Depending on the discipline chosen, Master of Arts students choose 12 units of study comprising either:

- 8 units of coursework and 4 units of supervised research resulting in a thesis (20,000 words) or practice-based project with exegesis (10,000 words). The thesis, or practice-based project with exegesis, must be completed over two semesters.
- 6 units of coursework and 6 units of supervised research resulting in a thesis (30,000 words) or practice-based project with exegesis (20,000 words). The research component must be completed over three consecutive semesters.

The program can be undertaken full-time in 1.5 years, or part-time over 3 to 4 years. Part-time enrolment will normally be coursework in years one and two, and thesis and/or project work in year three, depending on the pathway chosen.

Please refer to the recommended enrolment patterns for further details on offerings from each discipline.

Please note: Students must choose either the Thesis OR Project/Exegesis pathway for Masters enrolment across the degree program. Students will not be able to change from thesis to exegesis in the course of undertaking research within this Masters program.

Semester 3: No courses will be offered in Semester 3 and students will not be able to commence the Masters program in Semester 3.

Program completion requirements

Students are required to complete 12 unit points within a consistent pattern as described within the Program Structure.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 6 years to complete this program.

Core courses

Core courses are essential to developing the skills required to conduct scholarly activity and independent research at Masters level.

All students in the Corporate Communication; Editing and Publishing; and Humanities and Communication majors must enrol in the following courses:

- [HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher](#)
- [MAR8003 Master of Arts Project A](#)
- [MAR8004 Master of Arts Project B](#)

All students in the Creative Arts major must enrol in:

- [BCA8000 Aesthetic Dimensions](#)
- [BCA8001](#)
- [HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher](#)
- [MAR8003 Master of Arts Project A](#)
- [MAR8004 Master of Arts Project B](#)

Students wishing to undertake the **Creative Arts (6-unit thesis or exegesis)** or the **Humanities and Communication (6- unit thesis or exegesis)** for future PhD studies must also enrol in [MAR8008 Master of Arts Project C](#).

Major studies

A Major Study is a group of courses having 12 units in value within the program, and is designed to provide students with:

- specialised knowledge in selected areas of a particular discipline
- the opportunity to develop research and/or practical skills in a particular discipline.

Coursework

The Coursework component of the Master of Arts degree program constitutes at least 8 specific units of study in one major. For details, consult the recommended enrolment patterns.

Research

Intending Master of Arts students should contact the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts during their first semester of study to ensure that appropriate supervision is available for the proposed thesis topic and other projects. As the research and advanced project pathways available within the Master of Arts degree constitute 4 (or 6) of the 12 units required for successful completion of the program, it is essential that students have developed a project plan which is able to be effectively supervised and resourced.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Exit points

Students who have completed 4 approved units of postgraduate study in the Master of Arts may exit with the award of a Graduate Certificate of Arts (GCAR). Students who have completed 4 courses in the Editing and

Publishing major will be eligible to exit from the Master of Arts with a [Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing](#). Students who have completed 8 approved units of study in the Master of Arts may exit with the award of Graduate Diploma of Arts (GDAT).

Credit

Credit may be granted on the basis of completed equivalent postgraduate or undergraduate study (Honours AQF Level 8 only) from a recognised university. The application for credit based on accredited prior learning normally is submitted when applying for admission to the program. In order for a credit to be granted, the claim must meet the following specific requirements:

- the course was passed within five years prior to the application (courses up to 10 years old may be considered if evidence is provided that the applicant has been employed in that field)
- the course passed is equivalent in objectives, content and weightings to a course prescribed in the Master of Arts degree, or alternatively, the course is suitable as an elective
- credit for research activity will be dependent on currency and relevance to the proposed Masters study
- the maximum number of units which may be credited in the Master of Arts program is six
- credits approved in this program will not automatically apply to other programs offered by the UniSQ.

Claims for credit should be submitted prior to or at the time of enrolment in a course. Each claim will be assessed on individual merit in line with the University's credit policies.

Course transfers

Students should contact the Faculty of Business, Education, Law and Arts for advice.

Corporate Communication recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following course:							
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher *					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH
Choose five of the following courses:							
PRL5000 Change Communication †					1	1	
PRL5004 Professional Communication ‡					1	2	
PRL5002 Strategic Issues and Crisis Management †	1	2			1	2	
PRL8008 Social Media for Organisations					1	2	
PRL8005 Management Communication †					1	1	
PRL8007 Community Participation ‡					2	1	
Students must complete the following three courses:							
PRL8003 Strategic Communication Planning †					2	1	
MAR8003 Master of Arts Project A *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in MSTA or MARA or MAEP. Students in the MSTA or MARA must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 (or equivalent). Students in the MAEP must have successfully completed PUB8001 (or equivalent).

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
MAR8004 Master of Arts Project B *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MSTA or MARA or MAEP Co-requisite: MAR8003

Footnotes

- * This course is equivalent to two units.
† This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
‡ This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

Creative Arts recommended enrolment pattern (4-unit thesis or exegesis)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following five courses:							
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher *					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH
BCA8000 Aesthetic Dimensions					1,2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MSTA or MARA
BCA8001					1,2	2	
MAR8003 Master of Arts Project A *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in MSTA or MARA or MAEP. Students in the MSTA or MARA must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 (or equivalent). Students in the MAEP must have successfully completed PUB8001 (or equivalent).
MAR8004 Master of Arts Project B *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MSTA or MARA or MAEP Co-requisite: MAR8003
Choose four of the following courses:							
CMS8006					1,2	1	
MAR8006 Guided Arts Studies A					1,2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 or be enrolled in DPHD program
MAR8007					1,2	2	
MUI8002 Contemporary Music Theory and Analysis (Masters)	1,2	1			1,2	1	
MUI8003 Advanced Guided Studio Practice (Masters)	1,2	2			1,2	2	
THE8001	1,2	1					
THE8002					1,2	2	
VIS8010	1,2	1			1,2	1	
VIS8011	1,2	2			1,2	2	

Footnotes

- * This course is equivalent to two units.
S1 offer is not available in 2022

Creative Arts recommended enrolment pattern (6-unit thesis or exegesis)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following six courses:							
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher *					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH
BCA8000 Aesthetic Dimensions					1,2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MSTA or MARA
BCA8001					1,2	2	
MAR8003 Master of Arts Project A *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in MSTA or MARA or MAEP. Students in the MSTA or MARA must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 (or equivalent). Students in the MAEP must have successfully completed PUB8001 (or equivalent).
MAR8004 Master of Arts Project B *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MSTA or MARA or MAEP Co-requisite: MAR8003
MAR8008 Master of Arts Project C *					2	1,2	Pre-requisite: MAR8003 and MAR8004
Choose two of the following courses:							
CMS8006					1,2	1	
MAR8006 Guided Arts Studies A					1,2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 or be enrolled in DPHD program
MAR8007					1,2	2	
MUI8002 Contemporary Music Theory and Analysis (Masters)	1,2	1			1,2	1	
MUI8003 Advanced Guided Studio Practice (Masters)	1,2	2			1,2	2	
THE8001	1,2	1					
THE8002					1,2	2	
VIS8010	1,2	1			1,2	1	
VIS8011	1,2	2			1,2	2	

Footnotes

- * This course is equivalent to two units.
S1 offer is not available in 2022

Editing and Publishing recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following eight courses:							
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher *					1,2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH
PUB5001 Introduction to Editing and Publishing					1	1, 3	
PUB5002 Writing for Editors					1	1, 3	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PUB5003 Editing in Practice					1	2, 3	Co-requisite: PUB5001
PUB5004 Professional Practice in Editing and Publishing					1	2, 3	Co-requisite: PUB5001
PUB5005 Book Design and Production Management					2	1, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004
MAR8003 Master of Arts Project A *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in MSTA or MARA or MAEP. Students in the MSTA or MARA must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 (or equivalent). Students in the MAEP must have successfully completed PUB8001 (or equivalent).
MAR8004 Master of Arts Project B *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MSTA or MARA or MAEP Co-requisite: MAR8003
Choose one of the following courses:							
PUB5006 Digital Publishing Internship					2	1, 2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004
PUB8001 Magazine Publishing Project					2	2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004

Footnotes

* This course is equivalent to two units.

Humanities and Communication recommended enrolment pattern (4-unit thesis or exegesis)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following three courses:							
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher *					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAAH
MAR8003 Master of Arts Project A *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in MSTA or MARA or MAEP. Students in the MSTA or MARA must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 (or equivalent). Students in the MAEP must have successfully completed PUB8001 (or equivalent).
MAR8004 Master of Arts Project B *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MSTA or MARA or MAEP Co-requisite: MAR8003
Choose up six units from the following to the equivalent of 6 credit points. (Note: some courses are 2 credit points): :							
BCA8001					1,2	2	
CMS8006					1,2	1	
ENL8015 *					1, 2	2	
HIS8005 Duties to Rights: Women's European History (Masters) *					1,2	2	
HIS8001					1,2	2	
INR8010 International Relations: Guided Topics (Masters) #					1,2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or MBSI or MSTA or BAHN or GCBU or GDBZ

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
							Enrolment is not permitted in INR8010 if INR4010 has been previously completed.
INR8011					1,2	2	
JRN8001					1	2	
JRN8004					2	1	
MAR8006 Guided Arts Studies A					1,2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 or be enrolled in DPHD program
MAR8007					1,2	2	
PRL5000 Change Communication [†]					1	1	
PRL5004 Professional Communication [‡]					1	2	
PRL5002 Strategic Issues and Crisis Management [†]	1	2			1	2	
PRL8005 Management Communication [†]					1	1	
PRL8003 Strategic Communication Planning [‡]					2	1	
PRL8007 Community Participation [‡]					2	1	
SOC8001 Islam and the West					1,2	1	
THE8001	1,2	1					

Footnotes

- * This course is equivalent to two units.
S2 offer is not available in 2022
- # This course is not offered on-campus S1, 2019
- † This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
- ‡ This course is offered in even-numbered years only.

Humanities and Communication recommended enrolment pattern (6- unit thesis or exegesis)

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
Students must complete the following four courses:							
HMT4007 Becoming a Researcher *					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or BAHN or BCAH
MAR8003 Master of Arts Project A *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in MSTA or MARA or MAEP. Students in the MSTA or MARA must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 (or equivalent). Students in the MAEP must have successfully completed PUB8001 (or equivalent).
MAR8004 Master of Arts Project B *					1,2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MSTA or MARA or MAEP Co-requisite: MAR8003
MAR8008 Master of Arts Project C *					2	1,2	Pre-requisite: MAR8003 and MAR8004
Choose four of the following courses:							
CMS8006					1,2	1	
ENL8015 *					1, 2	2	

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
HIS8005 Duties to Rights: Women's European History (Masters)*					1,2	2	
HIS8001					1,2	2	
INR8010 International Relations: Guided Topics (Masters)#					1,2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MARA or MBSI or MSTA or BAHN or GCBU or GDBZ. Enrolment is not permitted in INR8010 if INR4010 has been previously completed.
INR8011					1,2	2	
JRN8001					1	2	
JRN8004					2	1	
MAR8006 Guided Arts Studies A					1,2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 or be enrolled in DPHD program
MAR8007					1,2	2	
PRL5000 Change Communication†					1	1	
PRL5004 Professional Communication‡					1	2	
PRL5002 Strategic Issues and Crisis Management†	1	2			1	2	
PRL8005 Management Communication†					1	1	
PRL8003 Strategic Communication Planning‡					2	1	
PRL8007 Community Participation‡					2	1	
SOC8001 Islam and the West					1,2	1	
THE8001	1,2	1					

Footnotes

- * This course is equivalent to two units.
- # This course is not offered on-campus S1, 2019
- † This course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
- ‡ This course is offered in even-numbered years only.
S1 offer is not available in 2022

Master of Editing and Publishing (MAEP) - MEdPub

	Online
Start:	Semester 1 (February)
Fees:	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place
Standard duration:	1.5 years full-time, 3 years part-time
Program articulation:	From: Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing ; Graduate Diploma of Editing and Publishing

Notes:

In 2023 the program follows the Semester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Semester calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

The aim of this program is to produce graduates who are equipped to autonomously and creatively apply the learned knowledge and skills of editing and publishing to their professional practice at a management level. Creativity and initiative are encouraged in engaging with issues that are relevant and meaningful to student's professional practice and workplace challenges.

Program objectives

On successful completion of the Master of Editing and Publishing, students should be able to:

- (1) synthesise and apply skills and knowledge in advanced professional contexts to solve real world issues and problems.
- (2) evaluate and critically analyse a range of ideas and theories pertaining to editing and publishing.
- (3) combine ethical stance with advanced knowledge, skills and competency in the practice of editing and publishing to produce responses to particular demands of professional practice including in leadership roles.
- (4) conceive, plan, effectively communicate and execute work requiring research, scholarship, composition, interpretation and leadership.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 09. Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for research, and/or professional practice and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Completion of an Australian university three-year bachelor degree in recognised similar tertiary field or equivalent.
- English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 3.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Program structure

The Master of Editing and Publishing consists of 12 units of courses with the following structure:

- eight (8) units of coursework
- four (4) units of supervised research.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of five (5) years to complete this program.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Exit points

Students who have completed four (4) units of the Master of Editing and Publishing may exit with the [Graduate Certificate of Editing and Publishing](#).

Students who have completed eight (8) units of the Master of Editing and Publishing may exit with the [Graduate Diploma of Editing and Publishing](#).

Master of Editing and Publishing recommended enrolment pattern

Course	Year of program and semester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	Year	Sem	
PUB5001 Introduction to Editing and Publishing					1	1, 3	
PUB5002 Writing for Editors					1	1, 3	
PUB5003 Editing in Practice					1	1, 3	Co-requisite: PUB5001
PUB5004 Professional Practice in Editing and Publishing					1	1, 3	Co-requisite: PUB5001
PUB5005 Book Design and Production Management					1	2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004
PUB5006 Digital Publishing Internship					1	2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004
PUB5007 Book Promotion, Marketing and Research					1	2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004
PUB8001 Magazine Publishing Project					1	2, 3	Pre-requisite: PUB5004
MAR8003 Master of Arts Project A *					2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in MSTA or MARA or MAEP. Students in the MSTA or MARA must have successfully completed HMT4005 or BCA8002 or HMT4007 (or equivalent). Students in the MAEP must have successfully completed PUB8001 (or equivalent).
MAR8004 Master of Arts Project B *					2	1,2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MSTA or MARA or MAEP Co-requisite: MAR8003

Footnotes

* This course is equivalent to two units.

Research programs

Doctor of Philosophy (DPHD) - PhD

CRICOS code (International applicants): 088073M

	On-campus	External
Start:	Research 1 (January) Research 2 (February) Research 3 (April) Research 4 (May) Research 5 (July) Research 6 (August) Research 7 (September) Research 8 (November)	Research 1 (January) Research 2 (February) Research 3 (April) Research 4 (May) Research 5 (July) Research 6 (August) Research 7 (September) Research 8 (November)
Campus:	Ipswich, Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place Research Training Program (RTP) - Fees Offset scheme	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place Research Training Program (RTP) - Fees Offset scheme
Standard duration:	Can be studied full-time or part-time (full-time students normally complete in 3 to 4 years).	

Notes:

International students pay full fees unless allocated an UniSQ fees scholarship.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degree is awarded for research which demonstrates that the student has the capacity to conduct research and make a significant contribution to new knowledge.

Cotutelle

The University of Southern Queensland offers a Cotutelle PhD program as an alternative pathway to achieving the PhD, which enables the student to conduct research across two universities.

The Cotutelle PhD program is subject to the terms specified in the Cotutelle agreement.

Program objectives

Graduates of this program should be able to:

- (1) Investigate a substantial, complex and relevant area of research with specialised research skills that enable them to advance their discipline.

- (2) Critically evaluate relevant research literature, theoretical propositions, methodologies and findings to design and conduct original research.
- (3) Cogently present, verbally and in writing research findings which include propositions, creative works, insights and conclusions to their peers and professional community.
- (4) Independently and systematically apply specialised technical and research skills to plan and execute a research project, undertake research ethically according to the discipline standards and generate new knowledge and original insights that make a contribution to their discipline.
- (5) Apply principles of integrity, research ethics, judgement, adaptability and responsibility in ways appropriate to an expert in their discipline.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 10. Graduates at this level will have systematic and critical understanding of a complex field of learning and specialised research skills for the advancement of learning and/or for professional practice.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- Completion of a relevant Australian university bachelor honours degree with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division A) or equivalent (with a thesis comprising at least two units),
or
- completion of an Australian university Masters degree (with a thesis comprising at least two units) or equivalent,
or
- other qualifications equivalent to First Class or 2A Honours.

English Language Proficiency requirements for Category 3.

The PhD is based on supervision by a Principal and one or more Associate Supervisors, therefore it is essential that applicants clarify their topic for research and seek an academic staff member able to provide supervision. Application forms, procedures for enrolment, and the [application process](#) can be found on the Research website. Applicants are advised to allow several months for discussion with potential supervisors and for consideration of the application prior to the commencement of the program.

Applicants for the Cotutelle PhD program are required to meet the admission requirements at both UniSQ and the partner university.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called **FEE-HELP** provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for **FEE-Help**.

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the **Course Fee Schedules**.

Research Training Program (RTP) - Fees Offset scheme

All Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and New Zealand citizens commencing a Higher Degree by Research (HDR) program will have their tuition fees paid by the Australian Commonwealth Government under the Research Training Program (RTP) Fees Offset scheme. The RTP Fees Offset scheme covers program fees for an HDR student up to a maximum period of four years for full-time study or up to eight years part-time study for a Doctoral program, and up to a maximum period of two years for full-time or four years part-time for a Masters by Research program.

As part of the enrolment process, students are required to submit proof of citizenship or permanent residency status and transcripts of all previous academic study. This documentation enables the University of Southern Queensland to determine eligibility for an RTP Fees Offset place.

If a student's RTP Fees Offset entitlement expires before completion of the program, the student will be required to pay full tuition fees.

Students eligible for an RTP Fees Offset place are those who:

- have not used RTP Fees Offset funding in the previous three years; or
- have already used RTP Fees Offset funding and have successfully completed an HDR program. Once a student completes an HDR program, full entitlements of RTP Fees Offset are restored.

The Australian Commonwealth Government's contribution to program fees must be acknowledged on all published material relating to a research project via a statement identifying the support received through the RTP Fees Offset scheme.

Program structure

The Doctor of Philosophy is a 24-unit program. Candidates will be enrolled either part-time or full-time annually.

The award of the Doctor of Philosophy requires the successful examination of the student's thesis or research outcomes, work based research project/s and professional learning.

The Doctor of Philosophy comprises a minimum of 16 units, although students would normally complete 24 units, with the option to extend to 32 units if needed.

Students will be enrolled in either part-time or full-time courses from date of admission through to the date that they submit their thesis for examination, or alternatively be on approved leave. Failure to enrol or not be on approved leave may result in the student's enrolment being cancelled. The proposed enrolment pattern for individual students will be checked by the Associate Dean (Graduate Research School).

• The Cotutelle agreement will specify the enrolment pattern for students who elect to complete their PhD through Cotutelle pathway.

Assessment

A student is admitted to this program as a provisional candidate until successful completion of the Confirmation of Candidature process.

The Confirmation of Candidature consists of two components:

- a written document; and
- an oral presentation to a review panel leading to a recommendation on Confirmation of Candidature.

The Graduate Research School will notify students by email when the Confirmation of Candidature is due.

Student progress will be monitored by compulsory Progress Reports. Students who are deemed to be making adequate progress will be awarded an ongoing grade. Those students who fail to submit a report, or who have been deemed to be making little or no progress may be awarded a Fail grade. When the progress is not satisfactory, the student would normally be placed on conditional academic standing and performance management processes will be implemented as per the Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Procedure. The Graduate Research School will notify students by email when Progress Reports are due.

The final assessment in the PhD program is the submission of PhD thesis that will be examined as per the Higher Degree Research (HDR) examination schedule outlined below.

The Cotutelle agreement will specify the assessment requirements for students who elect to complete their PhD through Cotutelle pathway.

Program completion requirements

All PhD students must successfully complete appropriate courses, and complete the Confirmation of Candidature process. Finally, a PhD thesis must be submitted for examination.

All PhD students are required to submit a thesis for examination which will be examined by suitably qualified examiners as per the Higher Degree Research (HDR) examination schedule. A PhD degree will only be awarded on the basis of the student successfully completing the thesis examination process.

There is no prescribed minimum length for a doctoral thesis as this will vary with the research topic and the form of presentation, however, there is normally a maximum prescribed length of 100 000 words for doctoral theses. A PhD thesis may be presented in the form of a:

- Standard Thesis
- Thesis by Publication, or
- Thesis with Creative Works.

Examination Criteria for the Standard PhD Thesis and PhD Thesis by Publication

The thesis will be examined according to the following criteria:

- (1) The extent to which the student has demonstrated:
 - (a) Originality;
 - (b) Critical insight; and
 - (c) Capacity to carry out independent research; and
- (2) The extent of the contribution to knowledge made by the thesis and, in particular, its contribution to the understanding of the subject with which it deals; and
- (3) The suitability of the thesis for publication.

Examination Criteria for a PhD with Creative Works

The PhD with Creative Work Component examination criteria includes the student's demonstrated capacity to produce original creative work. The student's production of original creative work should be evidenced in the creative work itself together with an exegesis.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 4 years (Full-time) or 8 years (Part-time) to complete this program.

The Cotutelle agreement will specify the times limits for students who elect to complete their PhD through Cotutelle pathway.

IT requirements

Students should visit the UniSQ minimum computing standards to check that their computers are capable of running the appropriate software and versions of Internet web browsers and to check the minimum and recommended standards for software.

Credit

Exemptions/credit will be assessed based on the [UniSQ Credit and Exemption Procedure](#).

Recommended enrolment pattern - Full-time students

Students are able to enrol in any offered mode of a course (on-campus, external or online), regardless of the program mode of study.

Full-time candidates undertaking Low cost research will be enrolled in RES9300 Doctoral Research Project (L) Full-time (1 unit) 8 times per year.

Full-time candidates undertaking High cost research will be enrolled in RES9400 Doctoral Research Project (H) Full-time (1 unit) 8 times per year.

or

The Cotutelle agreement will specify the enrolment pattern for students who elect to complete their PhD through Cotutelle pathway.

Recommended enrolment pattern - Part-time students

Students are able to enrol in any offered mode of a course (on-campus, external or online), regardless of the program mode of study.

Part-time candidates undertaking Low cost based research will be enrolled in RES9100 Doctoral Research Project (L) Part-time (0.5 unit) 8 times per year.

Part-time candidates undertaking High cost research will be enrolled in RES9200 Doctoral Research Project (H)(0.5 units) 8 times per year.

or

The Cotutelle agreement will specify the enrolment pattern for students who elect to complete their PhD through Cotutelle pathway.

Master of Research (MRES) - MRes

CRICOS code (International applicants): 108591H

	On-campus	Online
Start:	Interim Trimester 1 (February) Interim Trimester 2 (June) Interim Trimester 3 (September)	Interim Trimester 1 (February) Interim Trimester 2 (June) Interim Trimester 3 (September)
Campus:	Ipswich, Springfield, Toowoomba	-
Fees:	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place Research Training Program (RTP) - Fees Offset scheme	Domestic full fee paying place International full fee paying place Research Training Program (RTP) - Fees Offset scheme
Standard duration:	2 Years Full Time; 4 Years Part Time. This reflects the length of time that the program is RTP funded for domestic students.	

Notes:

In 2023 the programs follows the Interim Trimester calendar. The [Academic Calendar and Important Dates](#) webpage will allow you to view and download a copy of the important dates for the Blocks calendar.

Contact us

Future Australian and New Zealand students	Future International students	Current students
Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 269 500 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 5315 Email: study@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Phone: +61 7 4631 5543 Email: international@usq.edu.au	Ask a question Freecall (within Australia): 1800 007 252 Phone (from outside Australia): +61 7 4631 2285 Email usq.support@usq.edu.au

Program aims

The Master of Research provides opportunities for motivated and highly qualified students to undertake advanced study and to produce a research-based thesis. Students will develop appropriate research skills and specialist area knowledge that will enhance their career prospects or allow them to proceed to further appropriate higher degree studies.

Program objectives

On successful completion of this program a graduate should be able to:

- identify, interpret and evaluate major issues of contemporary theory and practice in their discipline area
- comprehend and evaluate developments in a chosen discipline area and critically examine the relationships between such developments and contemporary theory
- apply a knowledge of the principles and ethics of research within their chosen discipline area
- identify research topics and undertake research using appropriate research methods and principles
- report and disseminate research outcomes.

Australian Qualifications Framework

The Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a single national, comprehensive system of qualifications offered by higher education institutions (including universities), vocational education and training institutions and secondary schools. Each AQF qualification has a set of descriptors which define the type and complexity

of knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills that a graduate who has been awarded that qualification has attained, and the typical volume of learning associated with that qualification type.

This program is at AQF Qualification Level 09. Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for research, and/or professional practice and/or further learning.

The full set of levels criteria and qualification type descriptors can be found by visiting www.aqf.edu.au.

Admission requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- (1) completion of a three-year degree at an Australian university or equivalent, with a GPA of 5.0/7.0 or above, or equivalent, in a relevant discipline
or
- (2) completed a three-year degree at an Australian university or equivalent and have a successfully completed a coursework masters, with a GPA of 5.0/7.0 or above, or equivalent score, in a relevant discipline.
plus
- (3) acceptance will be subject to the availability of, and endorsement by, a UniSQ supervisor.

In addition to the above, students in the Psychology Research Specialisation will need to have completed an <https://psychologycouncil.org.au/APAC> accredited three-year sequence undergraduate program in psychology and to be current in the area of psychology. This means students need to have commenced their studies in an APAC accredited program no earlier than 8 years previous to the year of application and have satisfied requirements for the award of the degree no more than 3 years previously. The rationale for this is to ensure students can still demonstrate a breadth/depth of knowledge, skills, and application in psychology and meet APAC competencies.

All students are required to satisfy the applicable [English language requirements](#).

If students do not meet the English language requirements they may apply to study a University-approved [English language program](#). On successful completion of the English language program, students may be admitted to an award program.

Program fees

Domestic full fee paying place

Domestic full fee paying places are funded entirely through the full fees paid by the student. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedule](#)

Domestic full fee paying students may be eligible to defer their fees through a Government loan called [FEE-HELP](#) provided they meet the residency and citizenship requirements.

Australian citizens, Permanent Humanitarian Visa holders, Permanent Resident visa holders and New Zealand citizens who will be resident outside Australia for the duration of their program pay full tuition fees and are not eligible for [FEE-Help](#).

International full fee paying place

International students pay full fees. Full fees vary depending on the courses that are taken and whether they are studied on-campus, external or online. Students are able to calculate the fees for a particular course via the [Course Fee Schedules](#).

Research Training Program (RTP) - Fees Offset scheme

All Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and New Zealand citizens commencing a Higher Degree by Research (HDR) program will have their tuition fees paid by the Australian Commonwealth Government under the Research Training Program (RTP) Fees Offset scheme. The RTP Fees Offset scheme covers program fees for an HDR student up to a maximum period of four years for full-time study or up to

eight years part-time study for a Doctoral program, and up to a maximum period of two years for full-time or four years part-time for a Masters by Research program.

As part of the enrolment process, students are required to submit proof of citizenship or permanent residency status and transcripts of all previous academic study. This documentation enables the University of Southern Queensland to determine eligibility for an RTP Fees Offset place.

If a student's RTP Fees Offset entitlement expires before completion of the program, the student will be required to pay full tuition fees.

Students eligible for an RTP Fees Offset place are those who:

- have not used RTP Fees Offset funding in the previous three years; or
- have already used RTP Fees Offset funding and have successfully completed an HDR program. Once a student completes an HDR program, full entitlements of RTP Fees Offset are restored.

The Australian Commonwealth Government's contribution to program fees must be acknowledged on all published material relating to a research project via a statement identifying the support received through the RTP Fees Offset scheme.

Program structure

The Master of Research is a 16-unit research program. Students may graduate from the program at completion of 12 units, if all requirements of the program are met. There are up to four coursework units which will include two research training courses. Elective courses are normally at level 4 or above and are selected in consultation with the supervisor to reflect additional training complementary to the area of research to be undertaken. The research training courses will consist of [RES9004 Research Design and Methodologies](#) and [RES9005 Qualitative Research Techniques](#) or [STA6200 Statistics for Quantitative Researchers](#). The psychology specialisation will have a variation to this standard enrolment pattern. The remaining units will be confirmation of candidature and a research project and will be undertaken in consultation with an approved supervisor. The student will prepare a thesis based on independently conducted research. To successfully complete the thesis, students will be required to select a research topic, carry out supervised research on the chosen topic using an appropriate research method and present and defend the results. The Masters level thesis will be examined as per the Higher Degree by Research Thesis Examination Schedule.

Required time limits

Students have a maximum of 2 years (full-time) or 4 years (part-time) to complete this program with RTP funding. This reflects the length of time that the program is RTP funded for domestic students.

IT requirements

For information technology requirements please refer to the [minimum computing standards](#).

Other program requirements

Students must maintain good standing in this program. Please refer to the [Academic Standing, Progression and Exclusion Procedure](#).

Exit points

A student enrolled in the Master of Research must successfully complete the program prior to application for entry into the [Doctor of Philosophy](#) (PhD).

Doctorate Transfer

Students may enrol in an alternative pattern if they meet the requirements to articulate from the [Master of Research](#) to the [Doctor of Philosophy](#). In order to meet these requirements students must:

- Meet the entry requirements for the [Doctor of Philosophy](#) in having an Honours or Master's degree with significant research but not have this at the required level. For example, a 2B Honours degree.

Such students would be an exception within the program and would be required to present a Confirmation of Candidature to scope out doctoral program work prior to being transferred to the [Doctor of Philosophy](#) program as a confirmed candidate.

Credit

Application for exemptions/credit will be assessed on individual merit in line with the UniSQ Policy.

Recommended Enrolment Pattern

Course	Year of program and trimester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Tri	Year	Tri	Year	Tri	
All student must complete the following course.							
RES9004 Research Design and Methodologies *					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MRES or D PHD
Enrol in 1 of the following 2 courses.							
RES9515 Masters Research Project 2 (H)	1	1			1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
OR							
RES9516 Masters Research Project 2 (L)	1	1			1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
Discipline elective or 1 unit of Research Project	1	2					
Enrol in 1 of the following 2 courses.							
RES9005 Qualitative Research Techniques					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: MRES or D PHD
OR							
STA6200 Statistics for Quantitative Researchers **					1	2	Enrolment is not permitted in STA6200 if S TA2300 or STA1003 or STA1004 has been previously completed
Enrol in 1 of the following 2 courses.							
RES9055 Masters Research Project 1 (H)	1	2			1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
OR							
RES9056 Masters Research Project 1 (L)	1	2			1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
Enrol in 1 of the following 2 courses.							
RES9515 Masters Research Project 2 (H)	1	2			1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
OR							
RES9516 Masters Research Project 2 (L)	1	1			1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
Enrol in 1 of the following 2 courses.							
RES9517 Masters Research Project 4 (H)	2	2			2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
OR							
RES9518 Masters Research Project 4 (L)	2	1			2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES

Course	Year of program and trimester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Tri	Year	Tri	Year	Tri	
Enrol in 1 of the following 2 courses.							
RES9517 Masters Research Project 4 (H)	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
OR							
RES9518 Masters Research Project 4 (L)	2	2			2	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES

Footnotes

* Students should enrol in RES9004 in the first trimester of enrolment.

** If you have completed and passed STA2300 or [STA1003 Fundamental Statistics](#) you do not need to complete [STA6200 Statistics for Quantitative Researchers](#).

Psychology Research Recommended Enrolment Pattern

An APAC accredited Psychology Research specialisation will be an enrolment exception. Applicants to the Psychology Research Specialisation must have a 3 year APAC accredited undergraduate degree and suitability for entry to the program specialisation will be assessed and recommended by the Psychology Honours Program Director. The Psychology Research specialisation may be studied externally, with some courses having workshop delivery. Students enrolled on the Psychology Research specialisation must undertake the compulsory courses in order to meet APAC accreditation and therefore an enrolment variation will be necessary. The suggested enrolment pattern for these students will be as follows:

Course	Year of program and trimester in which course is normally studied						Enrolment requirements
	On-campus (ONC)		External (EXT)		Online (ONL)		
	Year	Tri	Year	Tri	Year	Tri	
PSY4020 Ethical and Professional Practice					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BSCH (Psychology major 12302) or BSHP or MSCR (Psychology Research)
PSY4111 Advanced Research Approaches					1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BSCH (12302 Psychology) or BSHP or MRES (19112 Psychology). BPSH students need to apply for manual enrolment in this course.
RES9515 Masters Research Project 2 (H)	1	1			1	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
PSY4070 Assessment and Interview Skills					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BSCH (12302 Psychology) or BSHP or MRES (19112 Psychology). BPSH students need to apply for manual enrolment in this course.
PSY4040 Psychological Interventions					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in one of the following Programs: BSCH (12302 Psychology) or BSHP or MRES (19112 Psychology). BPSH students need to apply for manual enrolment in this course.
RES9515 Masters Research Project 2 (H)					1	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
RES9517 Masters Research Project 4 (H)					2	1	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES
RES9517 Masters Research Project 4 (H)					2	2	Pre-requisite: Students must be enrolled in the following Program: MRES

Consult the Handbook on the Web at <https://www.unisq.edu.au/handbook/current> for any updates that may occur during the year.
Master of Research (MRES) - MRes (2023)